# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION 

Washington, D.C. 20549

## FORM 10-K

## ® Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the Fiscal Year Ended February 2, 2008

OR
$\square$ Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the transition period from
to
Commission File Number 1-11893

GUESS?, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

## Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction
of incorporation or organization)

95-3679695
(I.R.S. Employer

Identification Number)

## 1444 South Alameda Street

Los Angeles, California 90021
(213) 765-3100
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code)
Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:
$\left.\begin{array}{cc}\text { Title of Each Class } & \text { Name of Each Exchange } \\ \text { on Which Registered }\end{array}\right\}$ New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes $\square$ No 区
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes $\square$ No $\boxtimes$
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or $15(\mathrm{~d})$ of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes $\boxtimes$ No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K ( $\$ 229.405$ of this chapter) is not contained herein,
and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form $10-\mathrm{K}$ or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer $\boldsymbol{\otimes}$
Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Accelerated filer $\square$
Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No $⿴ 囗$

As of the close of business on August 4, 2007, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, the aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was $\$ 2,598,719,474$ based upon the closing price of $\$ 46.37$ on the New York Stock Exchange composite tape on such date. For this computation, the registrant has excluded the market value of all shares of its common stock reported as beneficially owned by executive officers and directors of the registrant. Such exclusion shall not be deemed to constitute an admission that any such person is an "affiliate" of the registrant.

As of the close of business on March 24, 2008, the registrant had $94,348,118$ shares of common stock outstanding.

## DOCUMENTS INCOPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the proxy statement for the registrant's 2008 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III herein.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item Description Page
PART I
1 Business ..... 1
1A Risk Factors ..... 14
1B Unresolved Staff Comments ..... 21
2 Properties ..... 22
3 Legal Proceedings ..... 23
4 Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders ..... 24
PART II
5 Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities ..... 25
6 Selected Financial Data ..... 27
7 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ..... 28
7A Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk ..... 46
8 Financial Statements and Supplementary Data ..... 48
9 Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure ..... 48
9A Controls and Procedures ..... 48
9B Other Information ..... 50
PART III
10 Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance ..... 50
11 Executive Compensation ..... 50
12 Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters ..... 50
13 Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence ..... 50
14 Principal Accountant Fees and Services ..... 50
PART IV
15 Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules51

## IMPORTANT FACTORS REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Throughout this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including documents incorporated by reference herein, we make "forward-looking" statements, which are not historical facts, but are forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forwardlooking statements may also be in the Company's other reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, in its press releases and in other documents. In addition, from time to time, the Company, through its management, may make oral forward-looking statements. These statements relate to analyses and other information based on forecasts of future results and estimates of amounts not yet determinable. These statements also relate to our future prospects and proposed new products, services, developments or business strategies. These forward-looking statements are identified by their use of terms and phrases such as "anticipate", "believe", "could", "estimate", "expect", "intend", "may", "plan", "predict", "project", "will", "continue", and other similar terms and phrases, including references to assumptions.

Although we believe that the expectations reflected in any of our forward-looking statements are reasonable, actual results could differ materially from those projected or assumed. These forward-looking statements may include, among other things, statements relating to the Company's expected results of operations, the accuracy of data relating to, and anticipated levels of, future inventory and gross margins, anticipated cash requirements and sources, cost containment efforts, estimated charges, plans regarding store openings and closings, plans regarding business growth, plans regarding international expansion, e-commerce, business seasonality, industry trends, consumer demands and preferences, competition and general economic conditions. We do not intend, and undertake no obligation, to update our forward-looking statements to reflect future events or circumstances. Such statements involve risks and uncertainties, which may cause actual results to differ materially from those set forth in these statements. Important factors that could cause or contribute to such difference include those discussed under "Item 1A. Risk Factors" contained herein.

## RECENT EVENTS

On January 18, 2007, the Board of Directors of Guess?, Inc. (the "Company") approved a change in the Company's fiscal year end from December 31 to the Saturday nearest January 31 of each year. The fiscal year change was effective beginning with the Company's 2008 fiscal year, which began February 4, 2007 and ended February 2, 2008. As a result of the change, the Company had a January 2007 fiscal month transition period which began January 1, 2007 and ended February 3, 2007. The unaudited results of the transition period were reported in the Company's Form 10-Q filed for the new fiscal first quarter ended May 5, 2007 and the audited results are presented herein. Because the fiscal year change was not effective until after the completion of the Company's December 31, 2006 fiscal year, the prior year comparative financial and other information reported in the Financial Statements herein continues to be presented based on the Company's prior December 31 fiscal year end calendar. However, for comparative analysis purposes, the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD\&A") presented herein compares the audited results for the twelve months ended February 2, 2008 ("fiscal 2008") to the unaudited results for the twelve months ended February 3, 2007 ("fiscal 2007").

## ITEM 1. Business.

## General

Unless the context indicates otherwise, the terms "we," "us" or the "Company" in this Form 10-K, are referring to Guess?, Inc. ("GUESS?") and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.

We design, market, distribute and license one of the world's leading lifestyle collections of contemporary apparel and accessories for men, women and children that reflect the American lifestyle and European fashion sensibilities. Our apparel is marketed under numerous trademarks including GUESS, GUESS?, GUESS U.S.A., GUESS Jeans, GUESS? and Triangle Design, Question Mark and Triangle Design, a stylized G, GUESS Kids, Baby GUESS, YES, G by GUESS, GUESS by MARCIANO and MARCIANO. The lines include full collections of denim and cotton clothing, including jeans, pants, overalls, skirts, dresses, shorts, blouses, shirts, jackets and knitwear. We also selectively grant licenses to manufacture and distribute a broad range of products that complement our apparel lines, including eyewear, watches, handbags, footwear, kids' and infants' apparel, leather apparel, swimwear, fragrance, jewelry and other fashion accessories.

Our products are sold through three primary distribution channels: in our own stores, to a network of wholesale accounts and through the Internet. GUESS? branded products, some of which are produced under license, are also sold internationally through a series of licensees and distributors. Our core customer is a style-conscious consumer primarily between the ages of 18 and 32 . These consumers are part of a highly desirable demographic group that we believe has significant disposable income. We also appeal to customers outside this group through specialty product lines that include MARCIANO, a more sophisticated fashion line targeted to women, and GUESS Kids, targeted to boys and girls ages six to twelve.

We were founded in 1981 and currently operate as a Delaware corporation.

## Business Segments

The business segments of the Company are retail, wholesale, European and licensing. The Company believes this segment reporting reflects how its four business segments are managed and each segment's performance is evaluated. The retail segment includes the Company's retail operations in North America. The wholesale segment includes the wholesale operations in North America and our Asian operations. The European segment includes both wholesale and retail operations in Europe. The licensing segment includes the worldwide licensing operations of the Company. The business segments' results exclude corporate overhead costs, which consist of shared costs of the organization. These costs are presented separately and generally include, among other things, the following corporate costs: information technology, human resources, accounting and finance, executive compensation, facilities and legal. Financial information about each segment, together with certain geographical information, for the fiscal years ended February 2 , 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and one month ended February 3, 2007 are included under Note 15 to the Consolidated Financial Statements contained herein.

In the fiscal year ended February 2, 2008, $49.3 \%$ of our net revenue was generated from retail operations, $14.8 \%$ from wholesale operations, $30.7 \%$ from European operations and $5.2 \%$ from licensing operations. Our total net revenue in fiscal 2008 was $\$ 1.75$ billion and net earnings were $\$ 186.5$ million.

## Business Strengths

We believe we have several business strengths which help us to successfully execute our strategies. These business strengths include:
Brand Equity. We believe that our brand name is one of the most familiar in fashion and is one of our most valuable assets. We believe the enduring strength of the GUESS? brand name and image is due mainly to our consistent emphasis on innovative and distinctive product designs that stand for exceptional styling and quality. Our industry is highly competitive and subject to rapidly changing consumer preferences and tastes. The success of our brand depends on our ability to anticipate the fashion preferences of our customers. We have a team of designers who seek to identify global fashion trends and interpret them for the style-conscious consumer while retaining the distinctive GUESS? image.

Through our award-winning advertising, under the creative leadership and vision of Paul Marciano, our Chief Executive Officer, we have achieved worldwide recognition of the GUESS? brand name. We have developed the "GUESS? signature image" and "GUESS? lifestyle concept" through the use of our strong and distinctive images, merchandising display themes, logos and trademarks which are registered in approximately 170 countries.

Advertising and Marketing. We control all of our worldwide advertising, marketing activities and promotional materials from our headquarters in Los Angeles. GUESS by MARCIANO, GUESS? and Triangle Design and GUESS?, Inc. images have been showcased globally in dozens of major publications as well as in outdoor and broadcast media.

We communicate the GUESS? image through the use of our signature black and white print advertisements, as well as color print advertisements, designed by our in-house advertising department. We have maintained a high degree of consistency in our advertisements by using similar themes and images. We require our licensees and distributors to invest a percentage of their net sales of licensed products and net purchases of GUESS? products in Company-approved advertising, promotion and marketing.

Global Diversity. The global success of the brand has reduced the reliance on any particular region. This allows the Company to continue to grow during regional economic slowdowns. For the year ended February 2, 2008, roughly half of the revenues were generated outside of the U.S. Refer to Note 15 to the Consolidated Financial Statements contained herein for a geographical breakdown of worldwide revenues.

Multiple Distribution Channels. The Company utilizes retail, wholesale and licensing distribution channels to sell its products. The Company has retail and wholesale networks established in each major region in which we operate. This flexibility allows the Company to adapt more quickly to changes in the distribution environment in any particular region.

Retail Distribution. At February 2, 2008, we directly operated a total of 373 stores in the U.S. and Canada, consisting of 187 full-price retail stores, 97 factory outlet stores, 34 G by GUESS stores, 38 MARCIANO stores and 17 Guess Accessories stores. At year end, we also directly operated 40 stores in Europe, 76 stores in Asia and seven stores in Mexico. Our retail network creates an upscale and inviting shopping environment and enhances our image. Distribution through our retail stores allows us to influence the merchandising and presentation of our products, build brand equity and test market new product design concepts. Our GUESS? retail stores carry a full assortment of men's and women's merchandise, including most of the GUESS? licensed products. Our factory outlet stores are primarily located in outlet malls generally operating outside the shopping radius of our wholesale customers and our own full-price retail stores.

Licensee Stores. Outside of the U.S. and Canada, the Company primarily utilizes a licensed-retail store approach to distribute its products as opposed to a directly-operated approach. This allows the Company to expand its operations with a lower level of capital investment. Our international licensees and distributors operated roughly $90 \%$ of the 579 GUESS? stores located in approximately 65
countries outside the U.S. and Canada at February 2, 2008. This store count does not include 82 jean and accessory concessions located in South Korea and China because of their smaller store size in relation to our standard international store size. We plan to open approximately 185 new stores in fiscal 2009 primarily through our international licensees and distributors. These stores carry apparel and accessories that are similar to those sold in the U.S., including some that are tailored for local fashion sensibilities. We work closely with international licensees and distributors to ensure that their store designs and merchandise programs protect the reputation of the GUESS? trademarks. Our international licenses and distribution agreements also allow for the sale of GUESS? brand products in better department stores and upscale specialty retail stores.

Wholesale Distribution. We have both domestic and international wholesale distribution channels. U.S. wholesale customers consist primarily of better department stores and select specialty retailers and upscale boutiques, which have the image and merchandising expertise that we require for the effective presentation of our products. Leading U.S. wholesale customers include Macy's, Inc. and Dillard's, Inc. At February 2, 2008, our products were sold directly to consumers from approximately 1,006 major doors in the U.S. These locations include 398 shop-in-shops, an exclusive selling area within a department store that offers a wide array of our products and incorporates GUESS? signage and fixture designs. These shop-in-shops allow us to reinforce the GUESS? brand image with our customers. Many department stores have more than one shop-in-shop, with each one featuring women's or men's apparel. Our European wholesale business is more fragmented and we rely on a large number of smaller regional distributors and agents to distribute our products. Through our foreign subsidiaries and our network of international distributors, our products are also found in major cities throughout Africa, Asia, Australia, the Middle East, Mexico, the Caribbean and South America.

Licensing Operations. The desirability of the GUESS? brand name among consumers has allowed us to selectively expand our product offerings and global markets through trademark licensing arrangements, with minimal capital investment or on-going operating expenses. We carefully select our trademark licensees and approve in advance all product design, advertising and packaging materials of all licensed products in order to maintain a consistent GUESS? image. We currently have 23 domestic and international licenses that include eyewear, watches, handbags, footwear, kids' and infants' apparel, lingerie, leather outerwear, fragrance, jewelry and other fashion accessories. We have also granted licenses for the manufacture or sale of GUESS? branded products in markets which include Africa, Asia, Australia, Europe, the Middle East, Mexico, the Caribbean, North America and South America.

## Business Growth Strategies

We regularly evaluate and implement initiatives that we believe will build brand equity, grow our business and enhance profitability. Our key growth strategies are as follows:

Leveraging the GUESS? Brand. We believe the GUESS? brand is an integral part of our business, a significant strategic asset and a primary source of sustainable competitive advantage. It communicates a distinctive image that is fun, fashionable and sexy. Brand loyalty, name awareness, perceived quality, strong brand images, public relations, publicity, promotional events and trademarks all contribute to brand integrity. Our design teams visit the world's premier fashion locations in order to identify important style trends and to discover new fabrics. We will continue this practice while promoting our innovative designs through stylish advertising campaigns that advance the GUESS? image. Our marketing programs are designed to convey a uniform style image for the brand and are aimed at increasing the desire of the target group to join our GUESS? customer group.

North American Retail Store Strategy and Expansion Plans. Our retail growth strategy is to increase retail sales and profitability by expanding our network of retail stores and improving the performance of
existing stores. During fiscal 2008, we opened a total of 49 new stores in the U.S. and Canada consisting of 16 new full-price retail stores, five factory outlet stores, 14 G by GUESS stores, 13 MARCIANO stores and one GUESS Accessories store. We closed ten stores and converted 20 stores to G by GUESS stores.

Our retail locations build brand awareness and contribute to market penetration and growth of the brand. In fiscal 2008, we increased our retail average square footage by $5.3 \%$ to a total of $1,759,000$ square feet in the U.S. and Canada. We continue to be very selective with new store locations and expect to open approximately 60 new stores in fiscal 2009, consisting of eleven full-price retail, six factory outlets, ten G by GUESS, 12 MARCIANO, 16 GUESS Accessories stores, and five footwear stores through our new joint venture with our footwear licensee. In addition, we plan to close approximately three stores in fiscal 2009.

In fiscal 2008, total sales in the U.S. and Canada at our stores open for at least one year increased by $14.6 \%$ from fiscal 2007 levels. We believe this increase is attributable to our commitment to several ongoing initiatives, including leadership in new product development, a more fashion-focused product mix, the introduction of new product categories, improvements in merchandising and visual presentation, the remodeling of select stores to promote a consistent brand image, an improved retail store inventory allocation system, the continued development of the MARCIANO and Accessories lines and the development of a motivated team of sales professionals to service our customers and provide a favorable shopping experience.

We continue to emphasize our Accessories line, our MARCIANO line and our G by GUESS line. This includes greater focus on our Accessories line in our existing stores as well as continuing to develop and open additional Accessories, MARCIANO and G by GUESS stores which exclusively feature these products. We shall continue to monitor the performance of these store concepts carefully.

During fiscal 2008, we opened 13 MARCIANO and one Guess Accessories stores. These store concepts leverage our brand recognition and the reputation we have for sexy, contemporary styling to extend the appeal of our brand. The MARCIANO brand is attracting a slightly older, more sophisticated customer, while the Accessories stores are enabling us to build a more meaningful presence in this product category. We are targeting customers who already shop GUESS? stores but are looking for an expanded accessories presentation, as well as new customers who did not shop at GUESS? in the past.

As part of our retail growth strategy, in fiscal 2008 we launched our new brand store concept, which we called G by GUESS. We currently have 34 G by GUESS stores in North America. G by GUESS is aimed to capture a market demographic that shops price points between factory and retail. The G by GUESS brand is distributed only in G by GUESS stores and carries apparel, accessories and footwear for both men and women that is aspirational, timeless and fun. The stores have a fresh feel, directed toward a full customer experience, with fashion-forward, but not cutting edge fashion. The stores have a slightly smaller footprint than Guess? stores.

International Expansion. We believe there are significant opportunities to continue our international growth, particularly in Europe and Asia, where the GUESS? brand is well recognized but under-penetrated. The Company has made several key acquisitions in Europe during the past few years, as discussed under "Acquisition Strategy" below. In South Korea at the end of fiscal 2008, our products were sold directly in approximately 98 stores, of which 52 are jeans concessions that are owned and operated by us through leased spaces in major department stores and 46 are free-standing licensed stores. We opened a showroom in Hong Kong in 2006 and opened approximately 21 free-standing stores in China during fiscal 2008, with flagship stores in Beijing and Shanghai, as well as free standing stores in Hong Kong and Macau. In addition, our joint venture in Mexico is currently distributing through three major department store chains, Liverpool, El Palacio de Hierro and Tiendas, with 56 shop-in-shop locations and seven GUESS? free-standing stores.

Our business will also grow as our partners open new licensed stores internationally. In fiscal 2008, we, along with our distributors and licensees, opened 184 stores in all concepts combined outside of the U.S.
and Canada, bringing the total number of such stores to 579 at year end. This store count does not include 82 jean and accessory concessions located in South Korea and China because of their smaller store size in relation to our standard international store size. We plan to open approximately 185 new retail stores in fiscal 2009 outside the U.S. and Canada primarily through our international licensees and distributors. We are working closely with our international distributors and licensees to develop these opportunities and to expand the availability of the GUESS? brand throughout the world.

Continue to Develop Licensee Portfolio. One of our primary objectives is to maintain the quality and reputation of the GUESS? brand. In order to accomplish this goal, we will continue to strategically reposition our licensing portfolio by constantly monitoring and evaluating the performance of our licensees worldwide and their strengths and capabilities to appropriately represent our brand. As part of this process, we will consider bringing apparel licenses in-house, where appropriate. If we determine that licensees are performing inadequately, we will, from time to time, discontinue the existing relationship and seek out a stronger replacement licensee.

In 2006, we entered into a joint venture with Adivina S.A. de. C.V. to oversee the revitalization and expansion of the GUESS? brand in Mexico. We also signed a new license with a European licensee to develop and manufacture lingerie and swimwear under the GUESS? trademark in Europe and certain other countries. In 2005, we successfully renegotiated license agreements with our existing licensees for watches, handbags and eyewear on terms that were significantly improved over our prior arrangements and began shipping our new fragrance line. In addition, in 2004, we signed a new shoe license with Marc Fisher LLC to develop, manufacture and distribute athletic and fashion footwear under the GUESS? trademark in the U.S. and several countries worldwide and began shipping footwear products in 2005. Recently, we also completed a joint venture arrangement with Marc Fisher LLC to open a small number of new footwear concept stores in North America. We believe these are important steps in expanding our presence both domestically and globally. We will continue to examine strategic opportunities to expand our licensee portfolio by developing new licensees that can expand our brand penetration and complement the GUESS? image.

Acquisition Strategy. We evaluate strategic acquisitions and alliances and pursue those that we believe will support and contribute to our overall growth initiatives. In January 2008, the Company finalized the acquisition of our former European licensee of children's apparel, BARN S.r.l. ("BARN"), an Italian corporation that was owned by two key employees of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, GUESS? Italia, S.r.l.

In December 2006, we acquired $75 \%$ of the outstanding shares of Focus Europe, S.r.1. ("Focus"), as well as the leases and assets of four retail stores in Italy. Focus, based in Italy, had served as the licensee, manufacturer, distributor and retailer of GUESS by MARCIANO contemporary apparel for men and women in Europe for 10 years. The agreement included the purchase of inventory, certain fixed assets and the transfer of leases for the retail locations.

In January 2005, we completed the acquisition of the remaining $90 \%$ of Maco Apparel, S.p.A. ("Maco"), the Italian licensee of GUESS jeanswear for men and women in Europe, that the Company did not already own from Fingen S.p.A. and Fingen Apparel N.V., as well as the assets and leases of ten retail stores in Europe. The agreement included the purchase of inventory and receivables, the assumption of certain liabilities and the transfer of leases for the GUESS retail locations. The stores are located in Rome, Milan, Paris, Amsterdam, London, and certain other European cities.

With the BARN, Focus and Maco acquisitions, we now directly manage our adult and children apparel businesses in Europe. We believe the combination of the manufacture and distribution of all our European apparel lines under the GUESS? umbrella allows us to take advantage of economies of scale and provides an opportunity to further expand our wholesale and retail operations in this region.

Improved Product Sourcing. In fiscal 2008 we continued to refine our worldwide Supply Chain processes in support of a more globalized product offering and a calendar that supports three major global markets a season.

We also continued to re-define calendars, streamline processes and build core competencies within our product areas as part of our Product Lifecycle Management system ("PLM"). These new processes are providing calendar alignment and timely delivery to our western hemisphere retail and wholesale divisions, while also incorporating the development calendars and market timing of our Asian and European businesses. This globalization of operations will enable us to begin integrating our European, North American and Asian-based supply chains. This, in turn, supports our long term strategy of developing a global core product assortment, through collaboration between our U.S. and Italian based design teams. To better support the design process, we formed new Global Markets and Product Development teams responsible for driving calendar deadlines, assortment plans and financial goals throughout the design process. In addition, the Product Development team is responsible for fabric research and development, working directly with global textile mills and suppliers, in order to drive innovation, ensure quality and increase value within our product lines.

We have also developed a Product Integrity group to better support our brand integrity worldwide. The team is headquartered in the U.S. and has presence in Asia and Italy. In fiscal 2008, the group was able to create standards around color, fabric testing, and quality control.

While we continue to expand our sourcing operations in Asia, we expect that Los Angeles will remain the hub of denim development, as well as speed-based development and wholesale replenishment program management.
e-Commerce. Our websites, www.guess.com, www.gbyguess.com, www.marciano.com and www.guess.ca are virtual storefronts that promote our brands. Designed as customer shopping centers, these sites showcase our products in an easy-to-navigate format, allowing customers to see and purchase our collections of casual apparel and accessories. Not only have these virtual stores become an additional retail distribution channel, but also they have improved customer service and are fun and entertaining alternative-shopping environments. These sites also provide fashion information and a mechanism for customer feedback and they promote customer loyalty and enhance our brand identity through interactive content. In fiscal 2008, www.gbyguess.com was launched to promote the new G by GUESS retail format. In fiscal 2008, these combined sites experienced continued growth and generated net sales in excess of the top retail GUESS? store in the chain.

## Product Categories

Apparel Products. Our apparel products are organized into two primary categories: women's and men's apparel. To take advantage of contemporary trends, we complement our core basic styles with more fashion-oriented items. We add new styles, treatments and finishes to our denim assortment on a continuous basis.

These products are primarily sold under the GUESS? brand. However, our line of women's apparel also includes the MARCIANO product line, a full collection of better women's apparel incorporating a sophisticated, high fashion combination of colors and styles. In fiscal 2008, we also launched our G by GUESS line of women's and men's products to complement our GUESS? and MARCIANO brands.

Licensed Products. The high level of desirability of the GUESS? brand among consumers has allowed us to selectively expand our product categories into other lines that include handbags, watches, footwear, fragrance, eyewear, jewelry and swimwear. The design and manufacturing of our accessories and footwear lines are licensed to third parties who distribute these products under licensing arrangements with the Company. We recorded net royalties of $\$ 90.7$ million in fiscal 2008.

## Distribution Channels

We derive net revenue from the following primary sources:

- The sale of our products through our network of directly operated retail and factory outlet stores in the U.S. and Canada and through our on-line stores
- The sale of our products through our network of wholesale customers and distributors in the U.S., Canada and Asia and the sale of our products through our network of licensee operated stores and directly operated stores in Asia
- The sale of our products through our network of distributors, agents, licensee operated stores and our directly operated stores in Europe, and
- Royalties from worldwide licensing activities.

The following table sets forth our net revenue from our business segments:

(1) The Company changed its year end from December 31 to a 52-53 week year ending on the Saturday closest to January 31. The year ended February 2, 2008 was the first full year on the new fiscal calendar. The table provides unaudited revenue data for the comparable prior 12 months ended February 3, 2007.

## U.S. and Canada Retail Operations

At February 2, 2008, our U.S and Canada retail operations, which comprise directly operated stores in both the U.S. and Canada, consisted of 187 full-price retail, 97 factory outlet, 34 G by GUESS, 38

MARCIANO, and 17 Accessories stores which sell GUESS?, MARCIANO and G by GUESS labeled apparel and accessory products. Below is a summary of store statistics.


GUESS? Retail Stores. At February 2, 2008, our full price North American retail stores occupied approximately 922,000 square feet and ranged in size from approximately 2,000 to 13,500 square feet, with most stores between 3,000 and 6,000 square feet. Our retail stores carry a full assortment of men's and women's GUESS? merchandise, including most of our licensed products. In addition, roughly one quarter of our full-price GUESS? retail stores offer our MARCIANO line that is carried almost exclusively in our company operated stores. In fiscal 2008, we opened 16 new retail stores, closed ten stores and converted ten full-price retail stores to G by GUESS stores. Sales per square foot for our full price U.S. and Canada retail stores, not including factory outlet or new concept stores, increased from $\$ 441$ in fiscal 2007 to $\$ 515$ in fiscal 2008.

GUESS? Factory Outlet Stores. At February 2, 2008, our U.S. and Canada factory outlet stores occupied approximately 523,000 square feet and ranged in size from approximately 3,400 to 10,700 square feet, with most stores between 4,000 and 6,500 square feet. They are primarily located in outlet malls generally operating outside the shopping radius of our wholesale customers and our full-price retail stores. These stores sell selected styles of GUESS? apparel and licensed products at lower price points. We also use the factory outlet stores to liquidate excess inventory and thereby protect the GUESS? image. In fiscal 2008, we opened five new factory stores and converted ten factory stores to G by GUESS stores. Sales per

square foot for our U.S. and Canada factory outlet stores increased from \$455 in fiscal 2007 to $\$ 509$ in fiscal 2008.
G by GUESS Stores. At February 2, 2008 our G by GUESS stores occupied approximately 182,000 square feet and ranged in size from approximately 3,800 to 10,000 square feet, with most stores between 4,500 and 5,000 square feet. G by GUESS is aimed to capture a market demographic that shops price points between factory and retail and carries apparel for both men and women and a full line of accessories and footwear that is aspirational, timeless and fun. The stores have a fresh feel, directed toward a full customer experience, with fashion-forward, but not cutting edge fashion.

MARCIANO Stores. At February 2, 2008, our MARCIANO stores occupied approximately 103,000 square feet and ranged in size from approximately 1,500 to 4,500 square feet, with most stores between 2,000 and 3,500 square feet. In fiscal 2008, we opened 13 MARCIANO stores. This concept leverages the name recognition of the MARCIANO brand and the reputation we have for sexy, contemporary styling to extend the appeal of our brand. The MARCIANO brand is attracting a slightly older, more sophisticated customer. Sales per square foot for our MARCIANO stores were $\$ 606$ in fiscal 2008.

GUESS? Accessories Stores. At February 2, 2008, our Accessories concept stores occupied approximately 29,000 square feet and ranged in size from approximately 700 to 3,200 square feet, with most stores between 1,000 and 2,500 square feet. In fiscal 2008, we opened one Accessories store. The Accessories stores enable us to build a more meaningful presence and variety in our retail segment. Sales per square foot for our Accessories stores increased to $\$ 738$ in fiscal 2008.

## Wholesale Customers

The majority of our revenues reported in our wholesale segment are generated from our U.S. wholesale customers that consist primarily of better department stores and select specialty retailers and upscale boutiques. Leading domestic wholesale customers include Macy's, Inc. and Dillard's, Inc. During fiscal 2008, our products were sold directly to consumers through approximately 1,006 major doors in the U.S. Our wholesale merchandising strategy is to focus on trend-right products supported by key fashion basics.

We have sales representatives in New York and Los Angeles. They coordinate with customers to determine the inventory level and product mix that should be carried in each store to maximize retail sell-throughs and enhance the customers' profit margins. The inventory level and product mix are then used as the basis for developing sales projections and product needs for each wholesale customer and for scheduling production. Additionally, we use merchandise coordinators who work with the stores to ensure that our products are displayed appropriately.

A few of our domestic wholesale customers, including some under common ownership, have accounted for significant portions of our net revenue. During fiscal 2008, Macy's, Inc. was our largest domestic wholesale customer and accounted for approximately $4.4 \%$ of our consolidated net revenue. During the past year, we continued to see our domestic wholesale operations become a smaller proportion of our overall business as our international businesses expanded.

Our European wholesale business relies on a large number of smaller regional distributors and agents to distribute our products. Our Asian wholesale customer base is primarily comprised of a small number of selected distributors with which we have contractual distribution arrangements.

## International Stores

The Company's international retail network is comprised of a mix of directly operated and licensee operated GUESS? and GUESS by MARCIANO retail and outlet stores. Our retail store license agreements generally provide detailed guidelines for store fixtures and merchandising programs. The
appearance, merchandising and service standards of these stores, which are typically smaller than our standard North American stores, are closely monitored to ensure that our image and brand integrity are maintained at the same level as our directly operated stores in the U.S. and Canada.

For the year ended February 2, 2008, together with our partners we opened 184 new stores, including 83 in Europe, 93 in Asia and eight in Mexico, Central and South America. We ended the year with 579 stores outside of the U.S. and Canada, of which 421 were GUESS? stores, 36 were GUESS by MARCIANO stores, and 122 were GUESS? Accessories stores. Of the 579 stores, 60 were operated by the Company and 519 were operated by licensees or distributors. This store count does not include 82 jean and accessory concessions located in South Korea and China because of their smaller store size in relation to our standard international store size.

## License Agreements and Terms

Our trademark license agreements customarily provide for a three- to five-year initial term with a possible option to renew prior to expiration for an additional multi-year period. In addition to licensing trademarks for products which complement our apparel products, we have granted trademark licenses for the manufacture and sale of GUESS? branded products similar to ours, including men's and women's denim and knitwear, in markets such as Europe, the Philippines, South Africa and Mexico. Licenses granted to certain licensees that have produced high-quality products and have demonstrated solid operating performance, such as for GUESS? watches, GUESS? handbags and GUESS? eyewear, have been renewed and in some cases expanded to include new products or markets. The typical license agreement requires that the licensee pay us the greater of a royalty based on a percentage of the licensee's net sales of licensed products or a guaranteed annual minimum royalty that typically increases over the term of the license agreement. In addition, several of our key license agreements provide for specified, fixed cash rights payments over and above our normal, ongoing royalty payments. Generally, licensees are required to spend a percentage of the net sales of licensed products for advertising and promotion of the licensed products and in many cases we place the ads on behalf of the licensee and are reimbursed. In addition, to protect and increase the value of our trademarks, our license agreements include strict quality control and manufacturing standards.

Our licensing personnel in the U.S., Europe and Asia meet regularly with licensees to ensure consistency with our overall merchandising and design strategies, to monitor quality control and to protect the GUESS? trademark and brand. The licensing department approves in advance all GUESS? licensed products, advertising, promotional and packaging materials.

## Design

GUESS?, G by GUESS and MARCIANO products are designed by an in-house staff of four design teams (men's, women's, G by GUESS and MARCIANO) located in Los Angeles, California and Florence and Bologna, Italy. The U.S. and European teams work closely to share ideas and develop products that can sell in both markets and our other international markets. Our design teams travel throughout the world in order to monitor fashion trends and discover new fabrics. Fabric shows in Europe, Asia and the U.S. provide additional opportunities to discover and sample new fabrics. These fabrics, together with the trends observed by our designers, serve as the primary source of inspiration for our lines and collections. We also maintain a fashion library consisting of antique and contemporary garments as another source of creative concepts. In addition, our design teams regularly meet with members of the sales, merchandising and retail operations teams to further refine our products to meet the particular needs of our markets.

## Advertising and Marketing

Our advertising, public relations and marketing strategy is designed to promote a consistent high impact image which endures regardless of changing consumer trends. Since our inception, Paul Marciano
has had principal responsibility for the GUESS? brand image and creative vision. All worldwide advertising and promotional material is controlled through our advertising department based in Los Angeles. GUESS Jeans, GUESS U.S.A. and GUESS?, Inc. images have been showcased globally in dozens of major publications as well as in outdoor and broadcast media.

Our advertising strategy promotes the GUESS? image and products, with an emphasis on brand image. Our signature black and white print advertisements, as well as color print advertisements, have garnered prestigious awards, including Clio, Belding and Mobius awards for creativity and excellence. These awards, which we have received on numerous occasions in our history, are generally given based on the judgment of prominent members of the advertising industry. We have maintained a high degree of consistency in our advertisements, using similar themes and images. We require our licensees and distributors to invest a percentage of their net sales of licensed products into advertising, promotion and marketing.

Our advertising department is responsible for all worldwide advertising, which includes approval of all advertising strategies and media placements from our licensees and distributors. We use a variety of media with an emphasis on print and outdoor advertising. We have focused advertisement placement in national and international contemporary fashion/beauty, lifestyle, and celebrity magazines including Vanity Fair, Marie Claire, Elle, W and Vogue. By retaining control over our advertising programs, we are able to maintain the integrity of our brands while realizing substantial cost savings compared to outside agencies.

We further strengthen communications with customers through our websites (www.guess.com, www.marciano.com, www.gbyguess.com and www.guess.ca). These global media enable us to provide timely information in an entertaining fashion to consumers about our history, products and store locations, and allow us to receive and respond directly to customer feedback.

## Sourcing and Product Development

We source products through numerous suppliers, many of whom have established long-term relationships with us. We seek to achieve the most efficient means for timely delivery of our products. In recent years we have increasingly sourced our finished products globally. Almost all our products are acquired as package purchases where we supply the design and fabric selection and the vendor delivers the finished product. Although we have long-term relationships with many of our vendors, we do not have long-term written agreements with them.

## Quality Control

Our quality control program is designed to ensure that products meet our high quality standards. We monitor the quality of our fabrics prior to the production of garments and inspect prototypes of each product before production runs commence. We also perform random in-line quality control checks during and after production before the garments leave the contractor. Final random inspections occur when the garments are received in our distribution centers. We believe that our policy of inspecting our products at our distribution centers and at the vendors' facilities is important to maintain the quality, consistency and reputation of our products.

## Logistics

We utilize distribution centers at strategically located sites. The Company's primary distribution center is based in Louisville, Kentucky. At our 506,000 square-foot facility in Kentucky, we use fully integrated and automated distribution systems. The bar code scanning of merchandise, picking tickets and distribution cartons, together with radio frequency communications, provide timely, controlled, accurate and instantaneous updates to the distribution information systems. As of February 2, 2008, this facility was approximately $60 \%$ utilized. Distribution of our products in Canada is handled from a distribution center in Montreal, Quebec that we lease from a related party. Our European business primarily utilizes two
independent distributors with four locations in Italy as well as one Company operated distribution center in Italy. Additionally, we utilize three contract warehouses in Hong Kong, Korea and China that service the Pacific Rim.

## Competition

The apparel industry is highly competitive and fragmented, and is subject to rapidly changing consumer demands and preferences. We believe that our success depends in large part upon our ability to anticipate, gauge and respond to changing consumer demands and fashion trends in a timely manner and upon the continued appeal to consumers of the GUESS? brand. We compete with numerous apparel manufacturers and distributors, both domestically and internationally, as well as several well-known designers. Our retail and factory outlet stores face competition from other retailers, including some of our major wholesale customers. Our licensed apparel and accessories also compete with a substantial number of well-known brands. Many of our competitors, including The Gap, Abercrombie \& Fitch and Polo Ralph Lauren, among others, have greater financial resources than we do. Although the level and nature of competition differ among our product categories and geographic regions, we believe that we compete on the basis of our brand image, quality of design, workmanship and product assortment.

## Information Systems

We believe that high levels of automation and technology are essential to maintain our competitive position and support our strategic objectives and we continue to invest in computer hardware, system applications and networks. Our computer information systems consist of a full range of financial, distribution, merchandising, in-store, supply chain and other systems. During fiscal 2008, we implemented new financial and operational systems in Asia to align with our global IT standards, accommodate future growth and provide operating efficiencies. In addition, a PLM system was deployed to provide supply chain efficiencies and global visibility and a Customer Relationship Management ("CRM") system was implemented to support the launch of the Marciano Loyalty program. We are currently upgrading our point of sale system in North America to the latest generation of technology to provide increased functionality and greater store level efficiencies.

## Trademarks

We own numerous trademarks, including GUESS, GUESS?, GUESS U.S.A., GUESS Jeans, GUESS? and Triangle Design, MARCIANO, Question Mark and Triangle Design, a stylized G and a stylized M, Baby GUESS, YES, G by GUESS, GUESS by MARCIANO and GUESS Collection. As of February 2, 2008, we had approximately 2,300 U.S. and internationally registered trademarks or trademark applications pending with the trademark offices in approximately 170 countries around the world, including the U.S. From time to time, we adopt new trademarks in connection with the marketing of new product lines. We consider our trademarks to have significant value in the marketing of our products and act aggressively to register and protect our trademarks worldwide.

Like many well-known brands, our trademarks are subject to infringement. We have staff devoted to the monitoring and aggressive protection of our trademarks worldwide.

## Wholesale Backlog

The backlog of wholesale orders at any given time is affected by various factors, including seasonality, cancellations, the scheduling of market weeks and manufacturing and shipment of products. Accordingly, a comparison of backlogs of wholesale orders from period to period is not necessarily meaningful and may not be indicative of eventual actual shipments.
U.S. Backlog. The Company maintains a model stock program in its basic denim products which generally allows replenishment of a customer's inventory within 48 hours. The Company generally receives orders for fashion apparel 90 to 120 days prior to the time the products are delivered to stores. Regarding our U.S. wholesale backlog, the scheduling of market weeks can affect the amount of orders booked in the backlog compared to the same date in the prior year. This year's backlog for product at March 22, 2008, as an example, reflected a shorter shipping period of three months for men's product and two months for women's product compared to last year's backlog at March 24, 2007. We estimate that if we were to normalize the orders for last year's backlog to make the comparison consistent with the current year, then the current backlog would be up about $3.6 \%$ from the prior year. Not taking into account the impact of this change, our U.S. wholesale backlog as of March 22, 2008, consisting primarily of orders for fashion apparel was approximately $\$ 55.4$ million, compared to $\$ 72.7$ million for such orders at March 24, 2007, or down $23.8 \%$.

Europe Backlog. Our European business operates with two primary wholesale selling seasons. The Spring/Summer season, which ships mostly in January, February and March and the Fall/Winter season, which ships mostly in July, August and September. Generally, the other months are relatively small shipping months. However, customers have the ability to request early shipment of backlog orders or delay shipment of orders depending on their needs. Accordingly, a certain amount of orders in the backlog may be shipped outside of the traditional shipping months. As of March 24, 2008, the European operations backlog was approximately $€ 181.3$ million, compared to€ 109.7 million at March 24 , 2007, or up approximately $65.2 \%$. The backlog as of March 24, 2008 comprises sales orders for the Spring/Summer and Fall/Winter 2008 seasons for both the existing European operations and our Focus and BARN operations. As discussed above, these orders are subject to cancellation and may not be indicative of eventual actual shipments. In addition, the earlier receipt of handbag orders this year has favorably impacted the amount of orders booked in the backlog as of March 24, 2008. If we excluded the incremental handbag orders from this year's backlog, the total backlog would be up about $27.2 \%$.

## Employees

We strongly believe that our employees ("associates") are our most valuable resources. As of February 2008, we had approximately 9,900 associates, including approximately 8,300 associates in our retail operations, 1,000 in our corporate operations and 600 in our European operations.

Except for approximately 58 employees in Italy who are represented by labor unions, none of our associates are represented by labor unions, and we are not a party to any labor agreements. We consider our relationship with our associates to be good.

## Initiation of Quarterly Dividend and Approval of Stock Split

On February 12, 2007, the Board of Directors of the Company declared a quarterly cash dividend of $\$ 0.12$ per share on the Company's common stock and approved a two-for-one stock split of the Company's common stock, each to be paid on or about March 12, 2007 to shareholders of record as of the close of business on February 26, 2007. Because the record date for the initial cash dividend preceded the March 12, 2007 stock split distribution date, the cash dividend was paid on only pre-split shares. The following three quarters, the Company declared quarterly dividends of $\$ 0.06$ for the quarter ended August 4, 2008 and $\$ 0.08$ for the quarters ended November 1, 2007 and February 2, 2008. The payment of cash dividends in the future will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will be based upon a number of business, legal and other considerations, including our cash flow from operations, capital expenditures, debt service requirements, cash paid for income taxes, earnings, share repurchases and liquidity.

## Environmental Matters

We are subject to federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances that govern activities or operations that may have adverse environmental effects (such as emissions to air, discharges to water, and the generation, handling, storage and disposal of solid and hazardous wastes). We are also subject to laws, regulations and ordinances that impose liability for the costs of clean up or other remediation of contaminated property, including damages from spills, disposals or other releases of hazardous substances or wastes, in certain circumstances without regard to fault. Certain of our operations routinely involve the handling of chemicals and wastes, some of which are or may become regulated as hazardous substances. We have not incurred, and do not expect to incur, any significant expenditures or liabilities for environmental matters. As a result, we believe that our environmental obligations will not have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations.

## Financial Information About Geographic Areas

See Note 15 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for a discussion regarding our domestic and foreign operations.

## Website Access to Our Periodic SEC Reports

We make available free of charge at www.guessinc.com our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished to the SEC pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file them with, or furnish them to, the SEC. In addition, the charters of our Board of Directors' Audit, Compensation and Nominating and Governance Committees as well as the Board of Directors' Governance Guidelines and our Code of Conduct are posted on our website. We may from time to time provide important disclosures to our investors, including amendments or waivers to our Code of Conduct, by posting them in the "Investor's Info" section of the www.guessinc.com website, as allowed by SEC rules. Printed copies of these documents may be obtained by writing or telephoning us at Guess?, Inc., 1444 South Alameda Street, Los Angeles, California 90021, Attention: Investor Relations, (213) 765-5578.

## ITEM 1A. Risk Factors.

You should carefully consider the following factors and other information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Additional risks which we do not presently consider material, or of which we are not currently aware, may also have an adverse impact on us. Please also see "Important Factors Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" on page (ii).

## Demand for our merchandise may decrease and the appeal of our brand image may diminish if we fail to identify and rapidly respond to consumers' fashion tastes.

The apparel industry is subject to rapidly evolving fashion trends and shifting consumer demands. Accordingly, our brand image and our profitability are heavily dependent upon both the priority our target customers place on fashion and on our ability to anticipate, identify and capitalize upon emerging fashion trends. Current fashion tastes place significant emphasis on a fashionable look. In the past, this emphasis has increased and decreased through fashion cycles. If we fail to anticipate, identify or react appropriately, or in a timely manner, to fashion trends, we could experience reduced consumer acceptance of our products, a diminished brand image and higher markdowns. These factors could result in lower selling prices and sales volumes for our products and could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

## The apparel industry is highly competitive, and we may face difficulties competing successfully in the future.

We operate in a highly competitive and fragmented industry with low barriers to entry. We compete with many apparel manufacturers and distributors, both domestically and internationally, as well as many well-known designers, some of whom have substantially greater resources than we do and some of whose products are priced lower than ours. Our retail and factory outlet stores compete with many other retailers, including department stores, some of whom are our major wholesale customers. Our licensed apparel and accessories compete with many well-known brands. Within each of our geographic markets, we also face significant competition from global and regional branded apparel companies, as well as retailers that market apparel under their own labels. These and other competitors pose significant challenges to our market share in our existing major domestic and foreign markets. In addition, our larger competitors may be better equipped than us to adapt to changing conditions that affect the competitive market. Also, the industry's low barriers to entry allow the introduction of new products or new competitors at a fast pace. Any of these factors could result in reductions in sales or prices of our products and could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Changes in the economy and trends in consumer confidence may adversely affect the fashion industry as well as our operating results.
The industry in which we operate is cyclical. Purchases of apparel and related merchandise are generally discretionary and therefore tend to decline during recessionary periods and also may decline at other times. Reduced levels of consumer spending, both domestically and internationally, can also result from (i) increases in interest rates, (ii) declines in the availability of consumer credit, (iii) increases in taxation rates, (iv) decreases in consumer confidence in future economic conditions and (v) reductions in levels of consumer disposable income resulting from any number of factors such as the subprime mortgage crisis and the continued increases in oil prices. Due to these cyclical factors in the retail industry, we may not be able to maintain our growth in revenues or earnings, or remain profitable in the future, particularly during economic downturns or periods of economic instability.

Actual or potential terrorist acts and other conflicts in recent periods have also created significant instability and uncertainty in the world and may have additional effects in the future. These may include causing consumers to defer purchases or preventing our suppliers and service providers from providing required services or materials to us. These or other impacts could materially and adversely affect our operating results.

## We could find that we are carrying excess inventories if we fail to anticipate consumer demand, if our international vendors do not supply quality products on a timely basis, if our merchandising strategies fail or if we do not open new and remodel existing stores on schedule.

Because we must place orders with our vendors for most of our products a season or more in advance, we could end up carrying excess inventories if we fail to correctly anticipate fashion trends or consumer demand. Even if we correctly anticipate consumer fashion trends and demand, our vendors could fail to supply the quality products and materials we require at the time we need them. Moreover, we could fail to effectively market or merchandise these products once we receive them. In addition, we could fail to open new or remodeled stores on schedule, and inventory purchases made in anticipation of such store openings could remain unsold. Any of the above factors could cause us to experience excess inventories and higher markdowns, which in turn could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

## Our success depends on maintaining good working relationships with our suppliers and manufacturers.

We do not own or operate any production facilities equipment, and we depend on independent contractors to supply our fabrics and to manufacture our products to our specifications. We do not have long-term contracts with any suppliers or manufacturers, and our business is dependent on continued good
relations with our vendors. In addition, none of our suppliers or manufacturers supplies or manufactures our products exclusively. As a result, we compete with other companies for the production capacity of independent manufacturers and international import quota capacity. If our vendors or manufacturers fail to ship our fabrics or products on time or to meet our quality standards or are unable to fill our orders, we might not be able to deliver products to our retail stores and wholesale customers on time or at all.

Moreover, our manufacturers have at times been unable to deliver finished products in a timely fashion. This has led, from time to time, to an increase in our inventory, creating potential markdowns and a resulting decrease in our profitability. As there are a limited number of qualified offshore manufacturers, it could take significant time to find alternative manufacturers, which could result in our missing retailing seasons or our wholesale customers' canceling orders, refusing to accept deliveries or requiring that we lower selling prices. Since we cannot return merchandise to our manufacturers, we could also have a significant amount of unsold merchandise. Any of these problems could harm our financial condition and results of operations.

## Our North American wholesale business is highly concentrated. The decision by any of our large customers to decrease their purchases of our products or stop carrying our products could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

In fiscal 2008, 4.4\% of our consolidated net revenue came from Macy's, Inc. No other single customer or group of related customers accounted for more than $5 \%$ of our net revenue in fiscal 2008. Continued consolidation in the retail industry could further decrease the number of, or concentrate the ownership of, stores that carry our and our licensees' products. Also, as we expand the number of our retail stores, we run the risk that our wholesale customers will perceive that we are increasingly competing directly with them, which may lead them to reduce or terminate purchases of our products. In addition, in recent years there has been a significant increase in the number of designer brands seeking placement in department stores, which makes any one brand potentially less attractive to department stores. If any one of our major wholesale customers decides to decrease purchases from us, to stop carrying GUESS? products or to carry our products only on terms less favorable to us, our sales and profitability could significantly decrease. This could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

## Since we do not control our licensees' actions and we depend on our licensees for a substantial portion of our earnings from operations, their conduct could harm our business.

We license to others the rights to produce and market certain products that are sold with our trademarks. While we retain significant control over our licensees' products and advertising, we rely on our licensees for, among other things, operational and financial control over their businesses. If the quality, focus, image or distribution of our licensed products diminish, consumer acceptance of and demand for the GUESS? brand and products could decline. This could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations. In fiscal 2008, approximately $80 \%$ of our net royalties were derived from our top five licensed product lines. A decrease in customer demand for any of these product lines could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. Although we believe that in most circumstances we could replace existing licensees if necessary, our inability to do so for any period of time could adversely affect our revenues and results of operations.

## We depend on our intellectual property, and our methods of protecting it may not be adequate.

Our success and competitive position depend significantly upon our trademarks and other proprietary rights. We take steps to establish and protect our trademarks worldwide. Despite any precautions we may take to protect our intellectual property, policing unauthorized use of our intellectual property is difficult, expensive and time consuming, and we may be unable to adequately protect our intellectual property or to determine the extent of any unauthorized use, particularly in those foreign countries where the laws do not protect proprietary rights as fully as in the United States. We also place significant value on our trade dress and the overall appearance and image of our products. However, we cannot assure you that we can prevent
imitation of our products by others or prevent others from seeking to block sales of GUESS? products for violating their trademarks and proprietary rights. We also cannot assure you that others will not assert rights in, or ownership of, trademarks and other proprietary rights of GUESS?, that our proprietary rights would be upheld if challenged or that we would, in that event, not be prevented from using our trademarks, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. Further, we could incur substantial costs in legal actions relating to our use of intellectual property or the use of our intellectual property by others. Even if we are successful in such actions, the costs we incur could have a material adverse effect on us.

## We are subject to periodic litigation and other regulatory proceedings, which could result in unexpected expense of time and resources.

We are a defendant from time to time in lawsuits and regulatory actions relating to our business. Due to the inherent uncertainties of litigation and regulatory proceedings, we cannot accurately predict the ultimate outcome of any such proceedings. An unfavorable outcome could have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, any significant litigation in the future, regardless of its merits, could divert management's attention from our operations and result in substantial legal fees. See also "Item 3. Legal Proceedings" for further discussion of the Company's legal matters.

## If we fail to successfully execute our growth initiatives, including through acquisitions, our business and results of operations could be harmed.

As part of our business growth initiatives, we regularly open new stores, in both existing and new store concepts, in the United States and Canada. We also regularly evaluate strategic acquisitions and alliances and pursue those that we believe will support and contribute to our overall growth initiatives. For instance, we completed the acquisition of our former European jeanswear licensee during 2005, the acquisition of $75 \%$ of the outstanding shares of our former European licensee of GUESS by MARCIANO apparel in December 2006 and the acquisition of our former European licensee of children's apparel in January 2008. We have also continued our international expansion by opening new stores outside the U.S., primarily in the form of stores owned by our international licensees and distributors, but also through Company-owned stores and concessions. We plan to continue opening new stores in the U.S. and internationally. This expansion effort places increased demands on our managerial, operational and administrative resources that could prevent or delay the successful opening of new stores, adversely impact the performance of our existing stores and adversely impact our overall results of operations. In addition, acquired businesses may not provide us with increased business opportunities, or result in the growth that we anticipate. Furthermore, integrating acquired operations is a complex, time-consuming and expensive process. Failing to acquire and successfully integrate complementary businesses, or failing to achieve the business synergies or other anticipated benefits of acquisitions, could materially adversely affect our business and results of operations.

## We may be unsuccessful in implementing our planned North America retail expansion, which could harm our business and negatively affect our results of operations.

To open and operate new stores successfully, we must:

- identify desirable locations, the availability of which is out of our control;
- negotiate acceptable lease terms, including desired tenant improvement allowances;
- build and equip the new stores;
- source sufficient levels of inventory to meet the needs of the new stores;
- hire, train and retain competent store personnel;
- successfully integrate the new stores into our existing operations; and
- satisfy the fashion preferences of customers in the new geographic areas.

Any of these challenges could delay our store openings, prevent us from completing our store opening plans or hinder the operations of stores we do open. We cannot be sure that we can successfully complete our planned expansion or that our new stores will be profitable. Such things as unfavorable economic and business conditions and changing consumer preferences could also interfere with our plans to expand.

Failure to successfully develop and manage our new store concepts could adversely affect our results of operations.
In addition to our core GUESS? retail and factory stores, we continue to develop and refine the MARCIANO, GUESS? Accessories, G by GUESS and new footwear store concepts. The introduction and growth of several new store concepts as part of our overall growth strategy could strain our financial and management resources. Additionally, successfully developing new brands is subject to a number of risks, including customer acceptance, product differentiation, competition and obtaining desirable locations. There can be no assurance that these concepts will achieve or maintain sales and profitability levels that justify the required investments. If we are unable to successfully develop and manage these multiple store concepts, or if consumers are not receptive to the products or store concepts, our results of operations and financial results could be adversely affected.

## Much of our business is international and can be disrupted by factors beyond our control.

We have been reducing our reliance on domestic contractors and expanding our use of direct sourced offshore manufacturers as a cost-effective means to produce our products. During fiscal 2008, we sourced a significant amount of our finished products through third-party suppliers located outside the United States and we continued to purchase fabrics outside the United States. As we focus strategically on progressively more direct sourcing, we are expanding our Hong Kong office infrastructure to allow us to develop, engineer and source directly from overseas factories.

In addition, we have been increasing our international sales of product outside of the United States. In fiscal 2008, approximately $51.5 \%$ of our consolidated net revenue was generated by sales from outside of the United States. We anticipate that these international revenues will continue to grow as a percentage of our total business.

As a result of our increasing international operations, we face the possibility of greater losses from a number of risks inherent in doing business in international markets and from a number of factors which are beyond our control. Such factors that could harm our results of operations and financial condition include, among other things:

- political instability or acts of terrorism, which disrupt trade with the countries in which our contractors, suppliers or customers are located;
- difficulties in managing our foreign operations;
- local business practices that do not conform to legal or ethical guidelines;
- adoption of additional or revised quotas, restrictions or regulations relating to imports or exports;
- additional or increased customs duties, tariffs, taxes and other charges on imports;
- delays in receipts due to our distribution centers as a result of increasing security requirements at U.S. ports;
- significant fluctuations in the value of the dollar against foreign currencies;
- increased difficulty in protecting our intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions;
- social, legal or economic instability in the foreign markets in which we do business, which could influence our ability to sell our products in these international markets;
- restrictions on the transfer of funds between the United States and foreign jurisdictions; and
- the ability of our international licensees and distributors to locate and continue to open desirable new retail locations.

Our imports are limited by textile agreements between the United States and some foreign jurisdictions, most notably China. These agreements impose quotas on the amounts and types of merchandise that may be imported into the United States from these countries. These agreements also allow the United States to limit the importation of categories of merchandise that are not now subject to specified limits. The United States and the countries in which our products are produced or sold may also, from time to time, impose new quotas, duties, tariffs or other restrictions, or adversely adjust prevailing quota, duty or tariff levels. If we are unable to obtain our raw materials and finished apparel from the countries where we wish to purchase them, either because of capacity constraints or visa availability under the required quota category or for any other reason, or if the cost of doing so should increase, it could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

## Domestic and foreign currency fluctuations could adversely impact our financial condition and results of operations.

We generally purchase our products in U.S. dollars. However, we source most of our products overseas. As a result, the cost of these products may be affected by changes in the value of the applicable currencies. Changes in currency exchange rates may also affect the U.S. dollar value of the foreign currency denominated prices at which our international businesses sell products. Furthermore, our international sales and some of our licensing revenue is generally derived from sales in foreign currencies, including the Canadian Dollar and the Euro. This revenue, when translated into U.S. dollars for consolidated reporting purposes, could be materially affected by the strengthening of the U.S. dollar, negatively impacting our results of operations and the Company's ability to generate revenue growth.

Furthermore, since some of our hedging activities are designed to reduce volatility of fluctuating exchange rates, they not only reduce the negative impact of a stronger U.S. dollar, but they also reduce the positive impact of a weaker U.S. dollar. Our future financial results could be significantly affected by the values of the U.S. dollar in relation to the foreign currencies in which we conduct business. In addition, while the hedges are designed to reduce volatility over the forward contract period, these contracts can create volatility during the period. The degree to which our financial results are affected for any given time period will depend in part upon our hedging activities. See also "Note 20 to our Consolidated Financial Statements" and "Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk."

## A significant disruption at our Louisville, Kentucky distribution center or our other international distribution facilities could have a material adverse impact on our business and operating results.

We primarily rely on a single distribution center located in Louisville, Kentucky to receive, store and distribute merchandise to all of our stores and wholesale customers in the U.S. We also operate a distribution center in Canada, utilize two independent distributors with four locations and one Company operated location in Italy which service Europe, and utilize three contract warehouses in Hong Kong, China and Korea that service the Pacific Rim. Any significant interruption in the operation of our Kentucky distribution center or any of our other foreign facilities due to natural disasters, accidents, system failures or other unforeseen causes could have a material adverse effect on our business and operating results.

## Our two most senior executive officers own a significant percentage of our common stock. Their interests may differ from the interests of our other stockholders.

Maurice Marciano and Paul Marciano, our Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, respectively, collectively beneficially own over $38 \%$ of our outstanding shares of common stock. These individuals may have different interests than our other stockholders and, accordingly, they may direct the
operations of our business in a manner contrary to the interests of our other stockholders. As long as these individuals own a significant percentage of our common stock, they may effectively be able to:

- elect our directors;
- amend or prevent amendment of our Restated Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws;
- effect or prevent a merger, sale of assets or other corporate transaction; and
- control the outcome of any other matter submitted to our stockholders for vote.

Their stock ownership, together with the anti-takeover effects of certain provisions of applicable Delaware law and our Restated Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws, may discourage acquisition bids or allow the Marcianos to delay or prevent a change in control that may be favored by our other stockholders, which in turn could reduce our stock price or prevent our stockholders from realizing a premium over our common stock price.

## Our failure to attract and retain our existing senior management team and other key personnel could adversely affect our business.

Our business requires disciplined execution at all levels of our organization in order to ensure the timely delivery of desirable merchandise in appropriate quantities to our stores and our wholesalers' stores. This execution requires experienced and talented management in design, production, merchandising and advertising. Our success depends upon the personal efforts and abilities of our senior management, particularly Maurice Marciano and Paul Marciano, and other key personnel. Although we believe we have a strong management team with relevant industry expertise, the extended loss of the services of one or both of the Marcianos or other key personnel could materially harm our business. Although we are the beneficiary of a $\$ 10$ million "key man" insurance policy on the life of Paul Marciano, we do not have any other "key man" insurance with respect to either of the Marcianos or other key employees, and any of them may leave us at any time, which could severely disrupt our business and future operating results.

## Fluctuations in our quarterly results of operations, comparable store sales, sales per square foot, wholesale operations or royalty net revenue or other factors could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and our stock price.

Our quarterly results of operations for our individual stores, our wholesale operations and our royalty net revenue have fluctuated in the past and can be expected to fluctuate in the future. Further, if our retail store expansion plans, both domestically and internationally, fail to meet our expected results, our overhead and other related expansion costs would increase without an offsetting increase in sales and net revenue. This could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Our net revenue and operating results have historically been lower in the first half of our fiscal year due to general seasonal trends in the apparel and retail industries. The Company recently changed its fiscal year to the end of January but expects the historical trend described above to continue. Our comparable store sales and quarterly results of operations are affected by a variety of factors, including:

- shifts in consumer tastes and fashion trends;
- the timing of new store openings and the relative proportion of new stores to mature stores;
- calendar shifts of holiday or seasonal periods;
- the timing of seasonal wholesale shipments;
- changes in our merchandise mix;
- changes in our mix of revenues by segment;
- the timing of promotional events;
- actions by competitors;
- weather conditions;
- changes in style;
- changes in the business environment;
- population trends;
- changes in patterns of commerce such as the expansion of electronic commerce; and
- the level of pre-operating expenses associated with new stores.

An unfavorable change in any of the above factors could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and our stock price.

## Violation of labor laws and practices by our licensees or suppliers could harm our business.

We require our licensing partners and suppliers to operate in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. While our internal and vendor operating guidelines promote ethical business practices, we do not control our licensees or suppliers or their labor practices. The violation of labor or other laws by any of our licensees or suppliers, or divergence of a licensee's or supplier's labor practices from those generally accepted as ethical in the United States, could interrupt or otherwise disrupt the shipment of our products, harm the value of our trademarks, damage our reputation or expose us to potential liability for their wrongdoings.

## We rely on third parties and our own personnel for upgrading and maintaining our management information systems. If these parties do not perform these functions appropriately, our business could be disrupted and adversely impacted.

The efficient operation of our business is very dependent on our information systems. In particular, we rely heavily on the merchandise management and ERP systems used to track sales and inventory and manage our supply chain. We depend on our vendors to maintain and periodically upgrade these systems to support our business as we expand. The software programs supporting the processing of our inventory management information are licensed to us by independent software developers. The inability of these developers to continue to maintain and upgrade our software programs could result in incorrect information being supplied to management, inefficient ordering and replenishment of products and disruption of our operations. The failure of these systems to operate effectively, problems with transitioning to upgraded or replacement systems, difficulty in integrating new systems or systems of acquired businesses or a breach in security of these systems could adversely impact the business. Significant expenditures could be required to remediate any such failure, problem or breach.

## The Company could experience liquidity issues associated with its cash balances in excess of FDIC insurance limits held by various financial institutions and its significant investment of excess cash in a single municipal money market fund.

Cash used primarily for working capital purposes is maintained with various major financial institutions in amounts which are in excess of the FDIC insurance limits. In addition, excess cash and cash equivalents, which represent the majority of our outstanding cash and cash equivalents balance, are held primarily in one diversified municipal money market fund. Although the fund, which is rated AAA by Fitch, is comprised of highquality, liquid instruments, if the financial markets trading the underlying assets in this fund experience a disruption, the Company may need to temporarily rely on other forms of liquidity, including borrowings under the Credit Agreement.

## ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

## ITEM 2. Properties.

Certain information concerning our principal facilities, all of which are leased at February 2, 2008, is set forth below:

| Location | Use | Approximate Area in Square Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1444 South Alameda Street <br> Los Angeles, California | Principal executive and administrative offices, design facilities, sales offices, distribution and warehouse facilities, production control, and sourcing used by our Wholesale and Retail segments, and our Corporate groups | 355,000 |
| 144 S. Beverly Drive <br> Beverly Hills, California | Administrative offices used by our Corporate group. | 1,200 |
| 1610 Freeport Drive Louisville, Kentucky | Distribution and warehousing facility used by our Wholesale and Retail segments | 506,000 |
| 119/264 W. $40^{\text {h }}$ Street New York, New York | Administrative offices, public relations, and showrooms used by our Wholesale segment | 13,400 |
| Montreal/Toronto, Canada | Administrative offices, showrooms and warehouse facilities used by our Wholesale and Retail segments | 111,000 |
| Florence/Milan/Crevalcore, Italy | Administrative offices, showrooms and warehouse used by our European segment | 222,000 |
| Lugano, Switzerland | Administrative, sales and marketing offices used by our European segment | 29,400 |
| Kowloon, Hong Kong | Administrative offices, showrooms, sourcing, distribution and licensing coordination facilities used by our Wholesale segment. | 23,600 |
| Seoul, Korea | Administrative offices and showrooms used by our Wholesale segment | 11,700 |
| Shanghai, China | Administrative offices and warehouse facility used by our Wholesale segment | 14,500 |

Our corporate, wholesale and retail headquarters and certain warehousing facilities are located in Los Angeles, California and in Beverly Hills, California, consisting of five buildings totaling approximately 356,200 square feet. All of these properties are leased by us, primarily from limited partnerships in which the sole partners are trusts controlled by and for the benefit of Maurice Marciano and Paul Marciano (the "Principal Stockholders"), Armand Marciano, their brother and former executive of the Company, and their families pursuant to leases that expire in July 2008 and February 2009. The total lease payments to these limited partnerships are approximately $\$ 0.3$ million per month with aggregate minimum lease commitments to these partnerships at February 2, 2008, totaling approximately $\$ 1.6$ million.

In addition, the Company, through a wholly-owned Canadian subsidiary, leases warehouse and administrative facilities in Montreal, Quebec from a partnership affiliated with the Principal Stockholders. The lease expires in December 2014. The monthly lease payment is $\$ 44,200$ Canadian (US $\$ 44,500$ ) with aggregate minimum lease commitments through the term of the lease totaling approximately $\$ 3.7$ million Canadian (US $\$ 3.7$ million) at February 2, 2008.

See Note 11 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information regarding related party transactions.

Through early 2000, distribution of our products in the U.S. was centralized in our Los Angeles, California facility. In 2000, we leased an automated distribution center in Louisville, Kentucky, to replace the distribution center in Los Angeles as our primary distribution center. Our Canadian business operates a distribution facility located in Montreal, Canada. Our European business utilizes two independent distributors with four locations and one Company operated location in Italy. Additionally, we utilize three contract warehouses in Hong Kong, Korea and China that service the Pacific Rim.

We lease our showrooms, advertising, licensing, sales and merchandising offices, remote distribution and warehousing facilities and retail and factory outlet store locations under non-cancelable operating lease agreements expiring on various dates through January 2022. These facilities are located principally in the U.S., with aggregate minimum lease commitments, at February 2, 2008, totaling approximately $\$ 640.6$ million excluding related party commitments. In addition, in 2005 we started leasing a building in Florence, Italy for our Italian operations under a capital lease agreement. We opened the Florence facility in June 2006. The capital lease obligation, including build-outs, amounted to $\$ 20.4$ million as of February 2, 2008.

The current terms of our store leases, excluding renewal options, expire as follows:

| Years Lease Terms Expire | Number of Stores |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | U.S. and Canada | Asia | Europe | Mexico |
| Fiscal 2009-2011 | 98 | 75 | 20 | 2 |
| Fiscal 2012-2014 | 78 | 1 | 7 | 5 |
| Fiscal 2015-2017 | 116 | - | 11 | - |
| Fiscal 2018-2020 | 81 | - | 1 | - |
| Thereafter | - | - | 1 | - |
|  | 373 | 76 | 40 | 7 |

We believe our existing facilities are well maintained, in good operating condition and are adequate to support our present level of operations. See Notes 11 and 12 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information regarding current lease obligations.

## ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings.

On February 1, 2005, a complaint was filed by Michele Evets against the Company in the Superior Court of the State of California for the County of San Francisco. The complaint purported to be a class action filed on behalf of current and former GUESS? store managers in California. Plaintiffs sought overtime wages and a preliminary and permanent injunction. The parties executed a settlement agreement in February 2007, which became effective upon final court approval on November 1, 2007. As of February 2, 2008, the Company paid $\$ 0.8$ million related to the net charges in connection with the full and final settlement of this matter.

In 2006, the Officers of the Florence Customs Authorities ("Customs Authorities") began an import customs audit with respect to the Company's Italian subsidiary, Maco Apparel S.p.A. ("Maco"), in Florence, Italy, acquired on January 3, 2005. Maco was the Italian licensee of GUESS? jeanswear for men and women in Europe. As part of the audit, the Customs Authorities considered whether the Italian subsidiary should have included the royalty expense payable to Guess?, Inc., the parent company, as part of the cost of the product subject to customs duties. The Customs Authorities have subsequently reviewed specific transactions which occurred in 2003, 2004 and 2005 and provided a preliminary assessment that the royalty expenses are subject to customs duties and related penalties. The Company is disputing the Customs Authorities assessment and intends to vigorously defend its position. In addition, under the terms of the Maco purchase agreement, the seller is required to indemnify the Company for $90 \%$ of any loss with respect to Maco for periods prior to the acquisition. The Custom Authorities have filed several claims
which are heard independently within various sections of the Florence Provincial Tax Commission. Each claim represents a portion of the period under review. The first hearings with the Florence Provincial Tax Commission commenced on October 29, 2007. Judgments for two claims have been received that were favorable to the Company on certain aspects of the claims and unfavorable on other aspects of the claims. The Company will appeal the unfavorable aspects of the judgments. The Company has concluded that the amount of any possible loss would not be material to the Company's consolidated earnings before income taxes and that the likelihood of incurring a loss is less than probable. Accordingly, no liability related to this matter has been accrued.

The Company is also involved in various other employment-related claims and other matters incidental to the Company's business, the resolution of which is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial position. With the exception of the class action accrual at February 3, 2007 discussed above, no material amounts were accrued as of February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007, related to any of the Company's other legal proceedings.

## ITEM 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders.

No matters were submitted to a vote of our shareholders during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2008.

## PART II

## ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Since August 8, 1996, the Company's common stock has been listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol 'GES.' The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low sales prices of the Company's Common Stock, and the dividends paid with respect thereto, in each case, as adjusted to reflect the two-for-one stock split announced February 14, 2007 and effective March 13, 2007:


On March 24, 2008, the closing sales price per share of the Company's common stock, as reported on the New York Stock Exchange Composite Tape, was $\$ 39.92$. On March 24, 2008 there were 170 holders of record of the Company's common stock.

The payment of cash dividends in the future will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will be based upon a number of business, legal and other considerations, including our cash flow from operations, capital expenditures, debt service requirements, cash paid for income taxes, earnings, share repurchases and liquidity. Prior to the initiation of a quarterly dividend on February 12, 2007, we had not declared any dividends on our common stock since our initial public offering in 1996. The agreement governing our Credit Facility limits our ability to pay dividends unless immediately after giving effect thereto the aggregate amount of unrestricted cash and cash equivalents held by Guess?, Inc. and its Canadian subsidiary is at least $\$ 50$ million. At February 2, 2008, Guess?, Inc. and its Canadian subsidiary had approximately $\$ 230$ million in unrestricted cash and cash equivalents.

## Performance Graph

The Stock Price Performance Graph below compares the cumulative shareholder return of the Company with that of the S\&P 500 Index (a broad equity market index) and the S\&P 1500 Apparel Retail Index (a published industry index) over the five fiscal year period beginning December 31, 2002. The graph also includes information with respect to February 3, 2007, the last day of the fiscal month transition period which resulted from the change in our fiscal year end from December 31 to the Saturday nearest January 31 of each year. The return on investment is calculated based on an investment of $\$ 100$ on December 31, 2002, with dividends, if any, reinvested.


## Stock Split

On February 12, 2007, our Board of Directors approved a two-for-one stock split of the Company's common stock to be effected in the form of a $100 \%$ stock dividend. Each shareholder of record at the close of business on February 26, 2007 was issued one additional share of common stock for every share of common stock owned as of that time. The additional shares were distributed on or about March 12, 2007, and the Company's common stock began trading on the New York Stock Exchange on a post-split basis on March 13, 2007. All share and per share amounts in this Annual Report on Form 10-K have been adjusted to reflect the 2007 stock split.

## Share Repurchase Authorization

On March 19, 2008, the Company announced that our Board of Directors has authorized a program to repurchase, from time-to-time and as market and business conditions warrant, up to $\$ 200$ million of the Company's common stock. Repurchases may be made on the open market or in privately negotiated transactions, pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 trading plans or other available means. There is no minimum or maximum number of shares to be repurchased under the program and the program may be discontinued at any time, without prior notice.

## ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data.

The selected financial data set forth below have been derived from the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company and the related notes thereto (except for the unaudited selected statement of income financial data presented for the fiscal year ended February 3, 2007). All share and per share amounts included in the following consolidated financial data have been adjusted to reflect the two-for-one stock split which became effective on March 13, 2007. The following selected financial data should be read in conjunction with the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements and the related Notes contained herein and with "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" for information regarding accounting changes, acquisitions and other items affecting comparability.

|  | Year Ended(1) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Feb. 2, | Feb. 3, | Dec. 31, | Dec. 31, | Dec. 31, |
| 2008 | $2007(2)$ | 2006 | 2005 | 2 |

(unaudited)
$\left.\begin{array}{lrrrrrrrrrr}\hline \text { Statement of income data: } & \$ & 1,749,916 & \$ & 1,252,664 & \$ & 1,185,184 & \$ & 936,092 & \$ & 729,262\end{array}\right)$

Earnings per share:

| Basic | \$ | 2.02 | \$ | 1.44 | \$ | 1.36 | \$ | 0.66 | \$ | 0.34 | \$ | 0.08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Diluted | \$ | 1.99 | \$ | 1.42 | \$ | 1.34 | \$ | 0.65 | \$ | 0.33 | \$ | 0.08 |
| Dividends declared per share | \$ | 0.28 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Weighted average shares outstanding-basic |  | 92,307 |  | 90,786 |  | 90,618 |  | 88,774 |  | 88,020 |  | 86,558 |
| Weighted average shares outstanding-diluted |  | 93,695 |  | 92,222 |  | 92,074 |  | 90,118 |  | 89,088 |  | 87,116 |


|  | Feb. 2, 2008 |  | Feb. 3,$2007$ |  | Dec. 31, 2006 |  | Dec. 31, 2005 |  | Dec. 31, 2004 |  | Dec. 31, 2003 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Balance sheet data: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Working capital | \$ | 426,448 | \$ | 283,938 | \$ | 274,996 | \$ | 190,792 | \$ | 134,564 | \$ | 95,260 |
| Total assets |  | 1,186,228 |  | 843,322 |  | 836,925 |  | 633,374 |  | 424,304 |  | 362,765 |
| Borrowings and capital lease, excluding current installments |  | 18,724 |  | 17,336 |  | 18,018 |  | 53,199 |  | 41,396 |  | 54,161 |
| Stockholders' equity |  | 656,974 |  | 438,724 |  | 431,060 |  | 288,293 |  | 220,577 |  | 182,782 |

(1) Beginning with fiscal 2008, the Company changed its fiscal year to a 52-53 week year ending on the Saturday closest to January 31; previously, the Company's fiscal year ended on December 31. See Note 16 to the Financial Statements for financial data for the one month transition period ended February 3, 2007.
(2) For comparative purposes, the Company has presented unaudited selected statement of income results for the 12 month period ended February 3, 2007.

## ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

## Summary

The business segments of the Company are retail, wholesale, European and licensing operations. Information relating to these segments is summarized in Note 15 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. The Company believes this segment reporting reflects how its four business segments are managed and each segment's performance is evaluated. The retail segment includes the Company's retail operations in North America. The wholesale segment includes the wholesale operations in North America and our Asian operations. The European segment includes both wholesale and retail operations in Europe. The licensing segment includes the worldwide licensing operations of the Company. The business segments operating results exclude corporate overhead costs, which consist of shared costs of the organization. These costs are presented separately and generally include, among other things, the following unallocated corporate costs: information technology, human resources, accounting and finance, executive compensation, facilities and legal.

We derive our net revenue from the sale of GUESS? men's and women's apparel, MARCIANO women's apparel, G by GUESS men's and women's apparel, GUESS by MARCIANO men's and women's apparel, and our licensees' products through our worldwide network of retail stores, wholesale customers and distributors, as well as our on-line stores. We also derive royalty revenues from worldwide licensing activities.

Unless the context indicates otherwise, when we refer to "we," "us" or the "Company" in this Form 10-K, we are referring to Guess?, Inc. and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.

On January 18, 2007, the Board of Directors of the Company approved a change in the Company's fiscal year end from December 31 to the Saturday nearest January 31 of each year. The change, which aligned the Company's reporting cycle with the National Retail Federation ("NRF") fiscal calendar and is expected to provide for more consistent year-to-year comparisons, is effective for the Company's 2008 fiscal year. The Company's 2008 fiscal year began on February 4, 2007 and ended on February 2, 2008, resulting in a one-month transition period that began January 1, 2007 and ended February 3, 2007. The audited results for the one month ended February 3, 2007 are included in ITEM 15. Exhibits and Financial Statements.

Unless specifically indicated otherwise, any reference to "fiscal 2008" relates to the twelve-months ended February 2, 2008 and any reference to "fiscal 2007" relates to the unaudited twelve months ended February 3, 2007.

For purposes of this MD\&A, the Company has presented the financial performance comparison of the 2008 fiscal year versus the 2007 fiscal year. The Company has also presented the financial performance between the one-month audited transition period ended February 3, 2007 and the comparable one-month unaudited period ended January 28, 2006. Finally, the Company has presented the financial performance between the twelvemonths ended December 31, 2006 and the twelve-months ended December 31, 2005.

Fiscal years 2008 and 2007 include 52 weeks and 53 weeks, respectively.
The Company reports NRF calendar comparable store sales on a quarterly basis for its full-price retail and factory outlet stores in the U.S. and Canada. A store is considered comparable after it has been open for 13 full months. If a store remodel results in a square footage change of more than $15 \%$, or involves a relocation or a change in store concept, the store is removed from the comparable store base until it has been opened at its new size, in its new location or under its new concept for 13 full months.

## Executive Summary

## The Company

The Company's operations generated net earnings of $\$ 186.5$ million, or diluted earnings of $\$ 1.99$ per share, for the year ended February 2 , 2008, compared to net earnings of $\$ 131.2$ million, or diluted earnings of $\$ 1.42$ per share, for the year ended February 3, 2007.

Total net revenues increased $39.7 \%$ to $\$ 1,749.9$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, from $\$ 1,252.7$ million for the year ended February 3 , 2007. All of our business segments contributed to this growth. The European segment was the largest contributor to the growth in revenues representing roughly half of the consolidated revenue growth. The revenue growth also reflected higher comparable store sales and retail store expansion in the retail segment. In addition, our wholesale segment increased revenues, driven by our new South Korea operation and stronger product performance in our North American wholesale business, while our licensing business increased revenues across all key accessories categories and footwear.

Gross margin increased 120 basis points to $45.3 \%$ for the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to the same prior year period. The improvement in the overall gross margin was attributable to a higher mix of European net revenues, which generated a relatively higher gross margin than the other businesses, higher mark-ups in our wholesale segment, higher product margins in our retail segment and the recognition of gift card breakage. This improvement was partially offset by the lower product margin in Europe.

Selling, general and administrative ("SG\&A") expenses increased $39.4 \%$ to $\$ 483.6$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008 compared to $\$ 347.0$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. This increase in SG\&A expenses was driven by investments in our new businesses, higher variable costs to support the higher sales in our existing businesses, higher performance-based expenses and investments in infrastructure in Europe. As a percentage of revenues, SG\&A expense decreased 10 basis points to $27.6 \%$ for the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to the prior-year.

Overall, the higher gross margin and the decrease in SG\&A spending as a percentage of net revenues, resulted in an increase in the Company's operating margin to $17.7 \%$ for the year ended February 2, 2008, up 130 basis points from $16.4 \%$ for the year ended February 3, 2007.

Net interest income increased $\$ 4.1$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008 primarily due to the early redemption of the Company's $6.75 \%$ secured notes of $\$ 32.8$ million at the end of 2006 and higher average invested cash balances. The Secured Notes were redeemed in December 2006 resulting in $\$ 1.9$ million related to the write-off of debt issuance costs and payment of redemption premium, which are included in interest expense for the year ended February 3, 2007.

Other expense was $\$ 1.8$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, versus other income of $\$ 4.7$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. Other expense in the year ended February 2, 2008 was primarily due to net losses related to changes in foreign exchange rates on forward contracts and other foreign currency transactions. Other income in the prior year period comprised gains on sale of land and other long-term investments.

Our effective income tax rate increased 260 basis points to $39.8 \%$ for the year ended February 2, 2008 compared to $37.2 \%$ in the prior year primarily due to a higher mix of profits in higher tax jurisdictions and a change to the Italian tax rate effective in fiscal 2009 that unfavorably impacted our net deferred tax asset position at the end of fiscal 2008.

The Company had $\$ 275.6$ million in cash and cash equivalents as of February 2, 2008, compared to $\$ 207.6$ million as of February 3, 2007. Total debt, including capital lease obligations, as of February 2, 2008, was $\$ 54.0$ million, up $\$ 15.9$ million from $\$ 38.1$ million as of February 3, 2007. The increase in debt was driven primarily by the increase in short-term borrowings from GUESS? Europe. Accounts receivable
increased by $\$ 111.7$ million, or $78.3 \%$, to $\$ 254.4$ million at February 2, 2008, compared to $\$ 142.7$ million at February 3, 2007. The increase in accounts receivable primarily supported the revenue growth in Europe, South Korea and Greater China. Accounts receivable also increased due to the acquisition of BARN in January 2008. Currency translation fluctuations accounted for $\$ 24.3$ million of the increase in accounts receivable. Inventory increased by $\$ 58.5$ million, or $33.7 \%$, to $\$ 232.2$ million as of February 2, 2008, compared to $\$ 173.7$ million as of February 3, 2007. Approximately $\$ 31.0$ million of this increase was attributable to new businesses including Focus, BARN, our new South Korea operation, our Mexico and Greater China operations and our new G by GUESS store concept. The remaining inventory increase was related to anticipated sales growth in our existing European and North American operations. Currency fluctuations resulted in a higher translation impact on the current year's ending inventory of approximately $\$ 15.7$ million compared to the year ago amount.

## Retail

Our retail segment, comprising North American full-priced retail and factory outlet stores and e-commerce, generated net sales of $\$ 862.4$ million during the year ended February 2, 2008, an increase of $16.4 \%$ from $\$ 741.1$ million in the prior year period. This growth was driven by a comparable store sales increase of $14.6 \%$ and a larger store base, which represented a net $5.3 \%$ increase in average square footage compared to the year ended February 3, 2007. All of our product categories contributed to this growth. Retail earnings from operations increased by $\$ 23.0$ million to $\$ 128.5$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to $\$ 105.5$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. This increase was primarily driven by higher sales volume, higher product margin and occupancy leverage, partially offset by increased investments in infrastructure to support our new G by GUESS brand concept and higher advertising expense. Operating margin increased 70 basis points to $14.9 \%$ in the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to $14.2 \%$ in the year ended February 3, 2007.

In the year ended February 2, 2008, we opened 49 new stores and closed ten underperforming stores in the U.S. and Canada. At February 2, 2008, we operated 373 stores in the U.S. and Canada, comprised of 187 full-priced retail stores, 97 factory outlet stores, 38 Marciano stores, 17 GUESS? Accessories stores and 34 G by GUESS stores. This compares to 334 stores as of February 3, 2007. We have continued to develop our new concept stores, which includes our Marciano branded stores and our G by GUESS stores, and we believe that over time these concepts can grow to become significant chains in North America. The MARCIANO brand, a contemporary line that commands higher price points, is also available in approximately a quarter of our full-price GUESS? retail stores in the U.S. and Canada. G by GUESS, which launched in early 2007, is a new brand and store concept that offers a full line of apparel for women and men and a full line of accessories and footwear to support the lifestyle of this customer and is aimed to capture a market demographic that is younger and shops price points between our factory and full-priced retail stores.

## Wholesale

Wholesale segment revenues increased by $\$ 105.8$ million, or $69.3 \%$, to $\$ 258.4$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, from $\$ 152.6$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. The increase in net revenues was primarily due to international expansion, including South Korea (which we began to operate directly in January 2007), coupled with growth in the North American wholesale business. Earnings from operations for the wholesale segment improved by $\$ 24.7$ million, or $98.3 \%$, to $\$ 49.9$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, from $\$ 25.2$ million for the prior year period. This improvement was driven by increased sales in Asia and North America and higher gross margin as a result of higher mark-ups in the North American wholesale business, partially offset by increased spending on infrastructure to support the growth of the new businesses in Asia. Operating margin increased 280 basis points to $19.3 \%$ in the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to $16.5 \%$ for the year ended February 3, 2007.

## Europe

In Europe, revenues increased by $\$ 246.6$ million, or $84.5 \%$, to $\$ 538.4$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to $\$ 291.8$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. The majority of the revenue growth was generated by the European wholesale business, driven by growth in both our existing accessories and apparel businesses and our acquisition of a $75 \%$ equity interest in Focus on December 31, 2006, the Company's licensee for GUESS by MARCIANO contemporary apparel for women and men in Europe, the Middle East and Asia. In addition, at February 2, 2008, we directly operated 40 stores in Europe, which includes the four stores acquired as part of the Focus acquisition, compared to 24 stores in the prior year. Earnings from operations from our European segment increased by $\$ 47.6$ million, or $65.1 \%$, to $\$ 120.8$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, from $\$ 73.2$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. Operating margin decreased 270 basis points to $22.4 \%$ in the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to $25.1 \%$ for the year ended February 3, 2007 due to lower product margin and increased spending to support the growth of our infrastructure in the European region, including our investment in the new European headquarters based in Lugano, Switzerland.

## Licensing

Our licensing business revenues increased by $\$ 23.6$ million, or $35.1 \%$, to $\$ 90.7$ million for the year ended February 2 , 2008, from $\$ 67.1$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. This increase was driven by growth in sales of several product categories, especially handbags, footwear and watches, and the increased recognition of licensing revenues as a result of the amortization of fixed cash rights payments received from licensees in connection with previously renegotiated contracts based on the periods these contracts represent. The increase in net royalties was partially offset by the loss of royalty revenue from our GUESS by MARCIANO and South Korean licensees, both of which we now operate directly and are, therefore, no longer a part of the licensing segment. Licensing segment earnings from operations increased $\$ 19.3$ million, or $32.9 \%$, to $\$ 77.9$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, from $\$ 58.7$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. Operating margin decreased 150 basis points to $85.9 \%$ for the year ended February 2, 2008 compared to $87.4 \%$ for the year ended February 3, 2007 due to higher spending in advertising and higher performance based compensation expense for the year compared to the prior year period.

Outside of the U.S. and Canada, in the year ended February 2, 2008, together with our partners we opened 184 new stores, including 83 in Europe, 93 in Asia and eight stores in Mexico, Central and South America. We ended the year with 579 stores outside of the U.S. and Canada, of which 421 were GUESS? stores, 36 were GUESS by MARCIANO stores, and 122 were GUESS? Accessories stores. Of the 579 stores, 60 were operated by the Company and 519 were operated by licensees or distributors. This store count does not include 82 jean and accessory concessions located in South Korea and China because of their smaller store size in relation to our standard international store size.

## Corporate Overhead

Corporate overhead increased by $\$ 11.0$ million, or $19.3 \%$, to $\$ 68.0$ million in the year ended February 2, 2008, from $\$ 57.0$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. This increase was primarily due to increased performance-based compensation costs, including share based payment expense.

## Application of Critical Accounting Policies

The Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S., which require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of the assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Management bases its estimates and judgments on its historical experience and other
relevant factors, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Management evaluates its estimates and judgments on an ongoing basis including those related to the valuation of inventories, accounts receivable allowances, sales return allowances, the useful life of assets for depreciation, restructuring expense and accruals, evaluation of impairment, recoverability of deferred taxes, workers compensation accruals, litigation accruals, pension obligations and stock-based compensation.

The Company believes that the following significant accounting policies involve a higher degree of judgment and complexity. In addition to the accounting policies mentioned below, see Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for other significant accounting policies.

## Accounts receivable reserves

In the normal course of business, the Company grants credit directly to certain wholesale customers after a credit analysis based on financial and other criteria is performed. Accounts receivable are recorded net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. The Company maintains allowances for doubtful accounts for estimated losses that result from the inability of its wholesale customers to make their required payments. The Company bases its allowances through analysis of the aging of accounts receivable at the date of the financial statements, assessments of historical collection trends and an evaluation of the impact of current economic conditions.

Costs associated with customer markdowns are recorded as a reduction to net revenues, and are included in the allowance for accounts receivable. Historically, these markdown allowances resulted from seasonal negotiations with the Company's wholesale customers, as well as historical trends and the evaluation of the impact of the economic conditions. During fiscal 2008, the Company renegotiated its arrangements with its major customers in the U.S. to fix the percentage of sales that will be expensed as markdown allowances. The negotiation of a fixed rate allows the Company to process credit memos against the outstanding balance immediately which has resulted in a reduction of our outstanding markdown allowance accrual relative to the prior year.

## Sales returns reserves

The Company accrues for estimated sales returns in the period in which the related revenue is recognized. To recognize the financial impact of sales returns, the Company estimates the amount of goods that will be returned based on historical experience and reduces sales and cost of sales accordingly based on historical return experience. The Company's policy allows retail customers a 30 day period to return merchandise following the date of sale. Substantially all of these returns are considered to be resalable at a price that exceeds the cost of the merchandise.

## Inventory reserves

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost (primarily weighted average method) or market. The Company continually evaluates its inventories by assessing slow moving product as well as prior seasons' inventory. Market value of aged inventory is estimated based on historical sales trends for this category of inventory of the Company's individual product lines, the impact of market trends, an evaluation of economic conditions and the value of current orders relating to the future sales of this type of inventory. The Company closely monitors its off-price sales to ensure the actual results closely match initial estimates. Estimates are regularly updated based upon this continuing review.

## Valuation of goodwill, intangible and other long-lived assets

The Company assesses the impairment of its long-lived assets (i.e., goodwill, intangible assets and property and equipment), which requires the Company to make assumptions and judgments regarding the carrying value of these assets on an annual basis, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances
indicate that the assets might be impaired. An asset is considered to be impaired if the Company determines that the carrying value may not be recoverable based upon its assessment of the asset's ability to continue to generate income from operations and positive cash flow in future periods or if significant changes in the Company's strategic business objectives and utilization of the assets occurred. If the assets (other than goodwill) are assessed to be recoverable, they are depreciated or amortized over the periods benefited. If the assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment recognized is the amount by which the carrying value of the assets exceeds the fair value of those assets. Fair value is determined based upon the discounted cash flows derived from the underlying asset. See Note 1 of the Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

## Pension benefit plan actuarial assumptions

The Company's pension obligations and related costs are calculated using actuarial concepts, within the framework of the amendment of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 87 "Employer's Accounting for Pensions." The discount rate is an important element of expense and/or liability measurement. We evaluate this critical assumption annually which enables us to state expected future payments for benefits as a present value on the measurement date. Refer to Note 10 for Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan related information.

## Litigation reserves

Estimated amounts for claims that are probable and can be reasonably estimated are recorded as liabilities in our consolidated balance sheet. The likelihood of a material change in these estimated reserves would be dependent on new claims as they may arise and the favorable or unfavorable outcome of the particular litigation. Both the amount and range of loss on any remaining pending litigation is uncertain. As additional information becomes available, the Company will assess the potential liability related to pending litigation and will revise estimates as appropriate. Such revisions in estimates of the potential liability could materially impact the results of operations and financial position.

## Stock-based compensation

Effective January 1, 2006, the Company adopted the fair value recognition provisions of SFAS 123R using the modified prospective transition method. Under this method, compensation cost recognized for the year ended December 31, 2006 included: (a) compensation expense for all stockbased payments granted prior to, but not yet vested as of, December 31, 2005, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the original provisions of SFAS 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation," ("FAS123") and (b) compensation expense for all stock-based payments granted on or after January 1, 2006, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of SFAS 123R. The fair value of each stock option is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions used for new grants. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect for the expected term of the option at the time of grant. The expected volatility is determined based on an average of both historical volatility and implied volatility. Implied volatility is derived from exchange traded options on the Company's common stock. The expected life used prior to November 2007 was based on the "simplified" method described in the SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 107. For options granted beginning November 2007, the expected term is determined based on historical trends. The dividend yield for the one month period ended February 3, 2007 and prior years was zero. In the first quarter of fiscal 2008, the Board of Directors authorized and approved the initiation of a quarterly dividend. The expected forfeiture rate is determined based on historical data. Compensation expense for new stock options and nonvested stock awards is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. In accordance with the modified prospective transition method, results for prior periods have not been restated.

## Taxes

The Company adopted FASB Interpretation 48 ("FIN 48"), Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes, in January 2007. FIN 48 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements in accordance with SFAS 109 and prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. FIN 48 also provides guidance on derecognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure, and transition. The adoption of FIN 48 did not have a material impact on the Company's financial position and results of operations. The Company's continuing practice is to recognize interest and penalties related to income tax matters in income tax expense. See Note 9 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information regarding the adoption of FIN 48.

## Hedge Accounting

The Company operates in foreign countries, which exposes it to market risk associated with foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. The Company has entered into certain forward contracts and swaps to hedge the risk of foreign currency rate fluctuations. The Company has elected to apply the hedge accounting rules as required by SFAS No. 133 ("SFAS 133"), "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities," for certain of these hedges. The Company's objective is to hedge the variability in forecasted cash flow due to the foreign currency risk (USD/Canadian exchange rate) associated with certain anticipated inventory purchases on a first dollar basis for specific months. Changes in the fair value of forward contracts designated as cash-flow hedges are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive earnings within stockholders' equity, and are recognized in cost of goods sold in the period which approximates the time the hedged merchandise inventory is sold.

The Company has foreign currency contracts that are not designated as hedges for accounting purposes. Changes in fair value of foreign currency contracts not qualifying as cash flow hedges are reported in net earnings as part of other income and expenses.

## Gift Card Breakage

The Company completed its analysis of unredeemed electronic gift card liabilities in the quarter ended August 4, 2007 for the U.S. retail business. Gift card breakage is income recognized due to the non-redemption of a portion of gift cards sold by the Company for which a liability was recorded in prior periods. Beginning with the quarter ended August 4, 2007, these amounts are accounted for under the redemption recognition method and are classified as additional net revenues as the gift cards are redeemed. The Company determined a gift card breakage rate of approximately $6.5 \%$ in the quarter ended August 4, 2007 based upon historical redemption patterns, which represented the cumulative estimated amount of gift card breakage from the inception of the electronic gift card program in late 2002. Based upon historical redemption trends, the Company recognizes estimated gift card breakage as a component of net revenue in proportion to actual gift card redemptions, over the period that remaining gift card values are redeemed. As of February 2, 2008, the Company has recognized $\$ 3.5$ million gift card breakage to revenue, of which $\$ 3.1$ million, or $\$ 0.02$ per diluted share, was a one-time cumulative adjustment recognized in the quarter ended August 4, 2007. Any future revisions to the estimated breakage rate may result in changes in the amount of breakage income recognized in future periods.

## RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following table sets forth actual operating results for the 2008, 2007, 2006 and 2005 fiscal years and one-month periods ended February 3, 2007 and January 28, 2006 as a percentage of net revenue:


## Year Ended February 2, 2008 Compared to Year Ended February 3, 2007.

NET REVENUE. Net revenue for the year ended February 2, 2008 increased by $\$ 497.2$ million, or $39.7 \%$, to $\$ 1,749.9$ million, from $\$ 1,252.7$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. All segments contributed to this revenue growth with double-digit percentage increases. The largest contribution to this revenue growth was generated by our European segment.

Net revenue from retail operations increased by $\$ 121.3$ million, or $16.4 \%$, to $\$ 862.4$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, from $\$ 741.1$ million for theyear ended February 3, 2007. The increase was driven by a comparable store sales growth of $14.6 \%$ and an average of 26 net additional stores during the year ended February 2, 2008 resulting in a $5.3 \%$ increase in average square footage compared to the prior year period. Currency translation fluctuations accounted for $\$ 14.3$ million of the increase in net revenue relating to our Canadian retail stores.

Net revenue from wholesale operations increased by $\$ 105.8$ million, or $69.3 \%$, to $\$ 258.4$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, from $\$ 152.6$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. Approximately $80.0 \%$ of this revenue growth was generated outside of the U.S., primarily in Asia. Our North American wholesale net revenue growth was primarily attributable to strong product performance. Our products were sold in the U.S. in approximately 1,006 major doors as of February 2,2008 , compared to 961 major doors at the end of the prior year period. Currency translation fluctuations accounted for $\$ 2.8$ million of the increase in net revenue relating to our Canadian wholesale business.

Net revenue from European operations increased by $\$ 246.6$ million, or $84.5 \%$, to $\$ 538.4$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, from $\$ 291.8$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. The majority of the revenue growth was generated by the European wholesale business, driven by our continued growth in both our existing accessories and apparel businesses and our acquisition of a $75 \%$ equity interest in Focus on December 31, 2006. The growth is also attributable to same store sales growth in our existing retail
stores and the addition of new retail stores. Currency translation fluctuations accounted for $\$ 48.1$ million of the increase in net revenue relating to our European operations.

Net royalty revenue from licensing operations increased by $\$ 23.6$ million, or $35.1 \%$, to $\$ 90.7$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, from $\$ 67.1$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. The increase was the result of the strength of the accessories business, particularly handbags, footwear and watches, and the increased recognition of licensing revenues as a result of the amortization of fixed cash rights payments received from licensees in connection with previously renegotiated contracts based on the periods these contracts represent. Licensing revenues in the current year did not include any royalty revenue from our GUESS by MARCIANO and South Korean licensees, both of which we now operate directly, as the associated sales are now reported as revenue in the European and wholesale segments, respectively.

GROSS PROFIT. Gross profit increased by $\$ 240.3$ million, or $43.5 \%$, to $\$ 792.8$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, from $\$ 552.5$ million in the prior period. The increase in gross profit primarily resulted from sales growth in all segments.

- Gross profit for the retail segment increased by $\$ 50.2$ million, or $17.9 \%$, to $\$ 330.1$ million for the year ended February 2,2008 , from $\$ 279.9$ million in the prior period, primarily due to higher sales volume and higher average selling prices, partially offset by higher occupancy costs.
- Gross profit for the wholesale segment increased by $\$ 44.1$ million, or $79.6 \%$, to $\$ 99.4$ million for the year ended February 2 , 2008, from $\$ 55.3$ million in the prior year period, primarily due to the increase in sales volume in Asia, and increased sales and higher mark-ups in North America driven by stronger product performance.
- Gross profit for the European operations increased by $\$ 122.4$ million, or $81.5 \%$, to $\$ 272.6$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, from $\$ 150.2$ million in the prior year period. The European gross profit increase resulted from higher sales volumes in the existing European operations and the acquisition of a $75 \%$ equity interest in Focus at the end of 2006.
- Gross profit for the licensing segment increased by $\$ 23.6$ million, or $35.1 \%$, to $\$ 90.7$ million for the year ended February 2 , 2008, from $\$ 67.1$ million in the prior year period. The licensing gross profit improvement was primarily the result of the strong sales performance of accessories, especially handbags, footwear and watches.

Gross margin (gross profit as a percentage of total net revenues) increased 120 basis points to $45.3 \%$ for the year ended February 2, 2008, from $44.1 \%$ for the year ended February 3, 2007. The improvement in the overall gross margin was attributable to a higher mix of European net revenues, which generated a relatively higher gross margin than the other businesses, higher mark-ups in our wholesale segment, and higher product margins in our retail segment due to higher mark-ups and gift card breakage income. This improvement was partially offset by the lower product margin in Europe compared to the prior year.

The Company's gross margin may not be comparable to other entities since some entities include all of the costs related to their distribution in cost of product sales and others, like the Company, exclude the wholesale related distribution costs from gross margin, including them instead in selling, general and administrative expenses.

SELLING, GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES. SG\&A expenses increased by $\$ 136.6$ million, or $39.4 \%$, to $\$ 483.6$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, from $\$ 347.0$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. Approximately $\$ 68.0$ million of the increase was attributable to incremental spending required to support new businesses including Focus, our new European headquarters in Lugano, Switzerland, the new G by GUESS brand initiative, the South Korea operation, expansion in Greater China and Mexico, and BARN in Europe. In addition, the increase was also attributable to growth in store selling, merchandising and distribution costs of $\$ 41.8$ million, incremental compensation expenses (primarily performance-based) of $\$ 12.5$ million, and additional advertising and marketing spending in our
existing businesses of $\$ 8.3$ million. As a percentage of net revenue, SG\&A expenses improved to $27.6 \%$ for the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to $27.7 \%$ for the prior year period.

EARNINGS FROM OPERATIONS. Earnings from operations increased by $\$ 103.6$ million, or $50.4 \%$, to $\$ 309.1$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, compared with earnings from operations of $\$ 205.5$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007.

- Earnings from operations for the retail segment were $\$ 128.5$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to earnings from operations of $\$ 105.5$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. The increase in earnings from operations for the retail segment was driven by the higher sales volume, higher product margin and occupancy leverage, partially offset by increased investments in infrastructure to support our new G by GUESS brand concept and higher advertising expense. Currency translation fluctuations accounted for $\$ 3.5$ million of the increase in earnings from operations for our Canadian retail stores.
- Earnings from operations for the wholesale segment were $\$ 49.9$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to earnings from operations of $\$ 25.2$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. This increase was principally due to incremental sales and gross profit from our new South Korea operation and higher sales and improved gross profit in North America, partially offset by additional SG\&A expenses in Asia, including South Korea, to build infrastructure in this region and support the increased sales. Currency translation fluctuations accounted for $\$ 0.8$ million of the increase in earnings from operations for our Canadian wholesale business.
- Earnings from operations for the European segment were $\$ 120.8$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to $\$ 73.2$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. The increase was primarily due to higher sales and gross profit in the existing accessories and apparel wholesale businesses combined with the sales and gross profit resulting from our acquisition of a $75 \%$ equity interest in Focus in late 2006. In addition, our existing Company-owned retail business in Europe continued to improve, generating strong sales growth and increasing profits. The growth in sales and gross profit was partially offset by higher volume related and infrastructure expansion expenses. Currency translation fluctuations accounted for $\$ 10.4$ million of the increase in earnings from operations for our European operations.
- Earnings from operations for the licensing segment were $\$ 77.9$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to $\$ 58.7$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. The improvement was the result of higher revenues generated by our accessories product licensees and the recognition of additional licensing revenues relating to the amortization of fixed cash rights payments received from licensees in connection with previously renegotiated contracts. These increases were partially offset by the loss of royalty revenue from the GUESS by MARCIANO and South Korean licensees in the period compared to the prior year period.
- Unallocated corporate overhead was $\$ 68.0$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to $\$ 57.0$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007, mainly due to higher performance-based compensation costs, including share based payment expense.

The higher gross margin and lower SG\&A spending as a percentage of net revenues resulted in an increase in operating margin of 130 basis points to $17.7 \%$ for the year endedFebruary 2,2008 from $16.4 \%$ for the prior year period.

INTEREST EXPENSE AND INTEREST INCOME. Interest expense decreased to $\$ 3.4$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to $\$ 7.7$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007, primarily due to the early redemption of the Company's $6.75 \%$ secured notes of $\$ 32.8$ million at the end of 2006. The Secured Notes were redeemed in December 2006 resulting in a $\$ 1.4$ million write-off of debt issuance costs and a $\$ 0.5$ million redemption premium, which are included in interest expense for the year ended February 3, 2007. On a comparable basis, the average debt balance for the year ended February 2, 2008
was $\$ 48.6$ million versus an average debt balance of $\$ 79.4$ million, for the year ended February 3, 2007. Interest income increased to $\$ 7.5$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to $\$ 6.2$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007, due to higher average invested cash balances.

OTHER INCOME, NET. Other expense was $\$ 1.8$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, versus income of $\$ 4.7$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. Other expense in the year ended February 2, 2008 was primarily due to net losses related to changes in foreign exchange rates on forward contracts and other foreign currency transactions. Other income in the prior year period comprised gains on sale of land and other long-term investments.

INCOME TAXES. Income tax expense for the year ended February 2, 2008 was $\$ 124.1$ million, or a $39.8 \%$ effective tax rate, compared to income tax expense of $\$ 77.6$ million, or a $37.2 \%$ effective tax rate, for the year ended February 3, 2007. This year's higher tax rate was due to a higher mix of profits in higher tax jurisdictions, the utilization of capital loss carryforwards in the prior year, favorable tax audit settlements last year and a recent decline in the Italian statutory tax rate, effective in fiscal 2009, that resulted in a devaluation of deferred tax assets in the current year.

MINORITY INTEREST. The minority interest expense of $\$ 0.9$ million, net of taxes, primarily represents the portion of earnings of Focus for the year ended February 2, 2008 allocated to the minority interest shareholders. The Company acquired a $75 \%$ interest in Focus on December 31, 2006.

NET EARNINGS. Net earnings increased by $\$ 55.3$ million, or $42.2 \%$, to $\$ 186.5$ million for the year ended February 2,2008 , from $\$ 131.2$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007. Diluted earnings per share increased to $\$ 1.99$ per share for the year ended February 2,2008 compared to $\$ 1.42$ per share for the year ended February 3, 2007.

## One-Month Audited Transition Period Ended February 3, 2007 ('January 2007") Compared to the One-Month Unaudited Period Ended January 28, 2006 ('January 2006').

The Company reported net earnings of $\$ 8.0$ million, or diluted earnings of $\$ 0.09$ per share, for January 2007 (which included 34 days), compared to $\$ 0.00$ per share for January 2006 (which included 28 days). Net revenue for January 2007 increased by $\$ 67.5$ million, or $98.6 \%$, to $\$ 136.0$ million, from $\$ 68.5$ million for January 2006. Gross profit increased by $\$ 33.1$ million, or $146.6 \%$, to $\$ 55.7$ million for January 2007, from $\$ 22.6$ million for January 2006. SG\&A expenses increased by $\$ 20.6$ million, or $91.2 \%$, to $\$ 43.3$ million for January 2007, from $\$ 22.6$ million for January 2006. Earnings from operations increased by $\$ 12.5$ million to $\$ 12.5$ million for January 2007, compared to the approximately break-even results from operations for January 2006. These results reflect the impact of the significant growth in our existing European operations, the comparable store sales growth of $12.7 \%$ in our retail store operations in North America for January 2007 compared to the prior-year period, the greater number of days in the one month ended January 2007 compared to the prior-year period and the acquisition of a $75 \%$ majority interest in Focus, our European GUESS by MARCIANO licensee, in late 2006.

## Year Ended December 31, 2006 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2005.

NET REVENUE. Net revenue increased $\$ 249.1$ million, or $26.6 \%$, to $\$ 1,185.2$ million for the year ended December 31, 2006, from $\$ 936.1$ million for the year ended December 31, 2005. All segments contributed to this growth, with the largest contributions from our retail and European segments.

Net revenue from retail operations increased $\$ 108.4$ million, or $17.7 \%$, to $\$ 721.3$ million for the year ended December 31, 2006, from $\$ 612.9$ million for the year ended December 31, 2005. The increase was driven by sales for stores that were open for more than one year which grew $12.8 \%$ and accounted for $\$ 67.9$ million of the increase and a $\$ 40.5$ million increase due to an average of 24 net new stores during 2006 with a $5.3 \%$ increase in average square footage compared to 2005. While the majority of this $\$ 67.9$ million increase was generated in our U.S. stores, the most significant store sales rate increases were
in our Canadian retail stores. Currency fluctuations accounted for $\$ 7.5$ million of the increase in net revenue relating to our Canadian retail stores.
Net revenue from wholesale operations increased $\$ 25.2$ million, or $20.8 \%$, to $\$ 146.3$ million for the year ended December 31, 2006, from $\$ 121.1$ million for the year ended December 31, 2005. U.S. wholesale net revenue increased $\$ 16.4$ million, or $19.4 \%$, to $\$ 101.1$ million in 2006 from $\$ 84.7$ million in 2005. The increase in U.S. wholesale revenue was primarily attributable to strong product performance which drove higher sales volume and lower markdown allowances as a percentage of revenue. Our products were sold domestically in approximately 970 and 965 major doors at the end of 2006 and 2005, respectively. Approximately $44.7 \%$ of this revenue growth was generated outside of the U.S., primarily in Asia. Currency fluctuations accounted for $\$ 1.5$ million of the increase in net revenue relating to our Canadian wholesale business.

Net revenue from European operations increased $\$ 98.6$ million, or $64.1 \%$, to $\$ 252.4$ million for the year ended December 31, 2006, from $\$ 153.8$ million for the year ended December 31, 2005. The increase was due to growth in our accessories and footwear businesses, higher sales in our apparel wholesale business, and additional sales in our owned retail stores. Currency fluctuations accounted for $\$ 1.1$ million of the increase in net revenue relating to our European operations.

Net royalties from licensing operations increased by $\$ 16.9$ million, or $35.0 \%$, to $\$ 65.2$ million for the year ended December 31, 2006, from $\$ 48.3$ million for the year ended December 31, 2005. The increase was the result of the strength of the accessories business, particularly handbags, watches, and the impact of incremental sales from our new footwear and fragrance licensees. The number of licensees remained consistent in 2006 as compared to 2005.

GROSS PROFIT. Gross profit increased $\$ 138.5$ million, or $36.4 \%$, to $\$ 519.4$ million for the year ended December 31, 2006, from $\$ 380.9$ million for the year ended December 31, 2005. The increase in gross profit primarily resulted from increased sales in all segments and improved gross margin in the European, wholesale and retail segments. Gross profit for the retail segment increased $\$ 55.5$ million, or $26.0 \%$, to $\$ 269.4$ million primarily due to higher retail sales volumes and higher margins due to increases in average selling price partially offset by the additional occupancy cost of operating an incremental average 24 net new stores. Gross profit for the wholesale segment increased $\$ 12.8$ million, or $32.4 \%$, to $\$ 52.4$ million as a result of increased sales volume and lower markdown allowances. Gross profit for our European operations increased $\$ 53.2$ million to $\$ 132.4$ million primarily attributable to the increase in sales. Higher licensing revenue increased overall gross profit by $\$ 17.0$ million.

Gross margin (gross profit as a percentage of total net revenues) increased 310 basis points to $43.8 \%$ for the year ended December 31, 2006, from $40.7 \%$ for the year ended December 31, 2005. The improvement in the overall gross margin was attributable to a higher mix of European and licensing segment revenues, both of which generate higher gross margin than our retail and wholesale segments. Gross margin improved in both Europe and retail due to better product margins and improved occupancy leverage. Gross margin improved in our wholesale business, due mainly to lower markdown allowances.

The Company's gross margins may not be comparable to other entities since some entities include all of the costs related to their distribution in cost of product sales and others, like the Company, exclude the wholesale related distribution costs from gross margin, including them instead in selling, general and administrative expenses.

SELLING, GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES. SG\&A expenses increased $\$ 47.3$ million, or $16.9 \%$, to $\$ 326.4$ million for the year ended December 31, 2006, from $\$ 279.1$ million, for the year ended December 31, 2005. The increase was primarily attributable to a $\$ 17.1$ million increase in our European operations driven by selling and distribution costs, growth in North America for store selling, merchandising and distribution costs of $\$ 12.9$ million, incremental compensation expenses (primarily performance-based) of $\$ 13.5$ million, and additional advertising and marketing spending in our existing
businesses of $\$ 1.7$ million, a $\$ 1.4$ million increase in professional fees, and a $\$ 1.0$ million accrual for the settlement of a class action lawsuit. As a percentage of net revenue, SG\&A expenses decreased 230 basis points to $27.5 \%$ in 2006 from $29.8 \%$ in 2005 reflecting lower expenses in the wholesale and licensing segments and improved leverage in both our European and retail segments. The licensing segment included a special performance bonus in 2005 of $\$ 4.6$ million which did not reoccur in 2006.

EARNINGS FROM OPERATIONS. Earnings from operations increased $\$ 91.2$ million, or $89.6 \%$, to $\$ 193.0$ million for the year ended December 31, 2006 from $\$ 101.8$ million for the year ended December 31, 2005 as a result of improved profitability in all of our segments. The retail segment generated earnings from operations of $\$ 100.4$ million in 2006 versus earnings from operations of $\$ 65.3$ million in 2005 . The increase in earnings from operations for the retail segment was due to higher sales, improved gross margin and better expense leverage. Earnings from operations for the wholesale segment were $\$ 24.0$ million in 2006 compared to $\$ 7.3$ million in 2005 . This increase was principally due to higher U.S. wholesale sales and gross margin, and lower operating expenses. The European segment increased its earnings from operations to $\$ 64.2$ million in 2006 from $\$ 28.1$ million in 2005 primarily due to increased sales, improved gross margin and better expense leverage. Earnings from operations for the licensing segment increased to $\$ 57.2$ million in 2006 from $\$ 37.8$ million in 2005 due primarily to higher revenues generated by our accessories and footwear licensees and lower SG\&A costs. The cost of unallocated corporate overhead increased to $\$ 52.8$ million in 2006 from $\$ 36.7$ million in 2005 mainly due to higher compensation related costs including stock-based compensation expense. The combination of higher sales, increased gross margin and lower SG\&A expense rate resulted in an increase in operating margin of 540 basis points from $10.9 \%$ to $16.3 \%$.

INTEREST EXPENSE AND INTEREST INCOME. Interest expense increased $10.5 \%$ to $\$ 7.5$ million for the year ended December 31 , 2006 from $\$ 6.7$ million for the year ended December 31, 2005. Total debt at December 31, 2006 was $\$ 52.4$ million which comprised approximately $\$ 32.9$ million and $\$ 19.5$ million of bank debt and capital lease obligations in our European operations, respectively, compared to total debt of $\$ 88.3$ million at December 31, 2005 which included $\$ 45.9$ million of European borrowings and $\$ 40.7$ million of the Company's $6.75 \%$ Secured Notes. The Secured Notes were redeemed in December 2006 resulting in a $\$ 1.4$ million write-off of debt issuance costs and a $\$ 0.5$ million redemption premium which are included in interest expense. On a comparable basis, the average debt balance for the year ended December 31,2006 was $\$ 86.5$ million, versus an average debt balance of $\$ 91.1$ million for the year ended December 31, 2005. Interest income increased to $\$ 5.9$ million in 2006 from $\$ 2.6$ million in 2005 due to higher average invested cash balances and higher interest rates on this invested cash.

OTHER INCOME, NET. Other income was $\$ 4.5$ million for the year ended December 31, 2006 versus zero for the year ended December 31 , 2005. Other income in the year ended December 31, 2006 was primarily due to gain on the sale of long-term investments, gain on the sale of land, increase in cash surrender value of long-term investments and unrealized gain from interest rate swap contracts.

INCOME TAXES. Income tax for the year ended December 31, 2006 was $\$ 72.7$ million, or a $37.1 \%$ effective tax rate, compared to income tax of $\$ 38.9$ million, or a $39.8 \%$ effective tax rate, for the year ended December 31,2005 . The change in the effective tax rate compared to the prior year was due to the lower impact of permanent tax differences as a result of increased earnings, the generation of capital gains which allowed the Company to realize capital loss carryforwards and favorable tax audit settlements.

NET EARNINGS. Net earnings increased by $\$ 64.4$ million, or $109.4 \%$, to $\$ 123.2$ million for the year ended December 31 , 2006, from earnings of $\$ 58.8$ million for the year ended December 31, 2005.

## LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

We need liquidity primarily to fund our working capital in Europe, the expansion and remodeling of our retail stores, shop-in-shop programs, systems, infrastructure, other existing operations, international growth, potential acquisitions, potential share repurchases, and payment of dividends to our shareholders. During the year ended February 2, 2008, the Company relied on trade credit, available cash, short-term
borrowings from our European bank facilities, real estate leases and internally generated funds to finance its operations and expansion. The Company anticipates that it will be able to satisfy its ongoing cash requirements during the next twelve months for working capital, capital expenditures, interest and principal payments on its debt, potential acquisitions, potential share repurchases and dividend payments to shareholders, primarily with cash flow from operations supplemented by borrowings, if necessary, under the Credit Facility (defined below) and bank facilities in Europe. As of February 2, 2008, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of $\$ 275.6$ million. Excess cash and cash equivalents, which represent the majority of our outstanding cash and cash equivalents balance, are held primarily in one diversified municipal money market fund. The fund, which is AAA rated, is comprised of high-quality, liquid investments. As of February 2, 2008, the Company does not have any exposure to auction-rate security investments in this fund. Please see "Important Notice Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" for a discussion of risk factors which could reasonably be likely to result in a decrease of internally generated funds available to finance capital expenditures and working capital requirements.

The Company has presented below the cash flow performance comparison of the 2008 fiscal year versus the 2007 fiscal year.

## Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities was $\$ 175.5$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to $\$ 141.7$ million for the yearended February 3, 2007, or an increase of $\$ 33.8$ million. The increase was driven by a $\$ 55.3$ million growth in net income for the year ended February 2,2008 versus the prior year period, the increase in non-cash items of $\$ 34.3$ million such as depreciation, share-based compensation expense, deferred taxes and other items. The increase was partially offset by net investments in working capital including increases in accounts receivable to support growth in Europe and Asia, increases in inventory which were offset by increases in accounts payable, and the timing of tax payments.

At February 2, 2008, the Company had working capital (including cash and cash equivalents) of $\$ 426.4$ million compared to $\$ 283.9$ million at February 3, 2007. The Company's primary working capital needs are for inventory and accounts receivable. Accounts receivable at February 2, 2008 amounted to $\$ 254.4$ million, up $\$ 111.7$ million, compared to $\$ 142.7$ million at February 3, 2007. Approximately $\$ 57.1$ million of the increase resulted from the growth in accounts receivable related to our existing European business, which totaled $\$ 141.8$ million at February 2, 2008, versus $\$ 84.7$ million at February 3, 2007. Approximately $\$ 69.8$ million of this $\$ 141.8$ million of European receivables were insured for collection purposes. Our new Focus, BARN, South Korea, Mexico and Greater China operations accounted for approximately $\$ 36.8$ million of the remaining growth in receivables, of which $\$ 13.3$ million was insured. Currency translation fluctuations accounted for $\$ 24.3$ million of the increase in accounts receivable. The Company's inventory increased $\$ 58.5$ million to $\$ 232.2$ million at February 2, 2008 from $\$ 173.7$ million at February 3, 2007. Approximately $\$ 31.0$ million of this increase was attributed to the Company's new businesses, including Focus, BARN, our new South Korea, Greater China and Mexico operations, and our new G by GUESS store concept, with the remaining increase driven by our existing North American retail, European and other international operations to support anticipated sales growth in fiscal 2009.

## Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities increased to $\$ 111.9$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to $\$ 75.7$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007, or an increase of $\$ 36.2$ million. The increase in net cash used in investing activities was driven by the opening of 49 new stores in North America during the 2008 fiscal year compared to 33 new stores that were opened in the comparable prior year period, the conversion of 20 stores to the new G by GUESS concept, retail store remodeling programs, expansion in Europe and Asia, investments in information systems and enhancements in other infrastructure during the 2008 fiscal year. The increase in cash used in investing activities was partially
offset by the net proceeds received related to the assignment of an aircraft purchase agreement in fiscal 2008.

## Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities decreased to $\$ 0.1$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008, compared to $\$ 25.9$ million for the year ended February 3, 2007, or a decrease of $\$ 25.8$ million. The decrease in net cash used in financing activities was primarily due to the payments relating to the Company's $6.75 \%$ secured notes in the prior year period, partially offset by the payment of cash dividends of $\$ 26.3$ million during the year ended February 2, 2008.

## Contractual Obligations and Commitments

The following table summarizes the Company's contractual obligations at February 2, 2008 and the effects such obligations are expected to have on liquidity and cash flow in future periods (dollars in thousands):

|  | Payments due by per |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | Less than 1 year |  | $\begin{gathered} 1-3 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 3-5 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ |  | More than 5 years |  |
| Contractual Obligations: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Short-term borrowings | \$ | 32,427 | \$ | 32,427 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Debt obligations(1) |  | 1,189 |  | 643 |  | 546 |  | - |  | - |
| Capital lease obligations(1) |  | 24,854 |  | 2,868 |  | 4,989 |  | 4,880 |  | 12,117 |
| Operating lease obligations(2) |  | 647,651 |  | 102,403 |  | 175,881 |  | 141,418 |  | 227,949 |
| Purchase obligations |  | 122,658 |  | 122,658 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Benefit obligations (3) |  | 110,448 |  | - |  | - |  | 7,253 |  | 103,195 |
| Other long-term liabilities (4) |  | 8,421 |  | 7,878 |  | 543 |  | - |  | - |
| Total | \$ | 947,648 | \$ | 268,877 | \$ | 181,959 | \$ | 153,551 | \$ | 343,261 |
| Other commercial commitments(5) | \$ | 23,827 | \$ | 23,827 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |

(1) Includes interest on long-term debt and capital lease obligations.
(2) Does not include insurance, taxes and common area maintenance charges. In fiscal 2008, these variable charges totaled $\$ 36.5$ million.
(3) Includes expected payments associated with deferred compensation plan and SERP through fiscal 2037.
(4) Includes FIN 48 tax liabilities. The Company is unable to determine when these open items will be resolved. For purposes of this table, the full FIN 48 liability has been included in payments due in less than 1 year.
(5) Consists of standby letters of credit for guarantee of foreign subsidiary's borrowings, workers' compensation and general liability insurance.

## Dividend Policy

During the first quarter of fiscal 2008, the Company announced a quarterly cash dividend of $\$ 0.06$ per share on the Company's common stock. Since that time, the Company has continued to pay a quarterly cash dividend, with a $\$ 0.06$ per share dividend paid in the second quarter of fiscal 2008 and an $\$ 0.08$ per share dividend paid in each subsequent fiscal quarter.

In continuation of this practice, on March 19, 2008, the Company announced a quarterly cash dividend of $\$ 0.08$ per share on the Company's common stock. The dividend will be payable on April 18, 2008 to shareholders of record at the close of business on April 2, 2008.

The payment of cash dividends in the future will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will be based upon a number of business, legal and other considerations, including our cash flow from operations, capital expenditures, debt service requirements, cash paid for income taxes, earnings, share repurchases and liquidity.

## Capital Expenditures

Gross capital expenditures totaled $\$ 100.2$ million, before deducting lease incentives of $\$ 11.0$ million for the year ended February 2, 2008. This compares to gross capital expenditures of $\$ 52.3$ million, before deducting lease incentives of $\$ 5.2$ million, for the year ended February 3, 2007. The Company's capital expenditures for the full fiscal year 2009 are planned at approximately $\$ 137.0$ million (before deducting estimated lease incentives of approximately $\$ 11.0$. million) primarily for retail store expansion of approximately 60 stores in the U.S. and Canada, store remodeling programs, expansion in Europe and Asia, investments in information systems and enhancements in other infrastructure.

The Company evaluates strategic acquisitions and alliances and pursues those that we believe will support and contribute to our overall growth initiatives. The combined purchase price for Focus and Focus Spain was finalized in October 2007 in the amount of $€ 19.4$ million ( $\$ 25.6$ million) which included an initial payment of $€ 10.0$ million in cash, $€ 2.0$ in GUESS? common stock and $€ 7.4$ in final payments after resolving certain purchase price adjustments and other contingencies with the Seller.

Effective January 16, 2008, the Company, through a subsidiary, acquired $100 \%$ of the capital stock of BARN for a purchase price of approximately $€ 5.0$ million ( $\$ 7.4$ million), subject to certain purchase price adjustments which are expected to be finalized as part of the pending audit of the acquired balance sheet. The acquisition included inventory, trade receivables, payables, debt and certain long term assets used to operate the business including leasehold interests related to four GUESS KIDS stores.

## Credit Facilities

On September 19, 2006, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries entered into a credit facility led by Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent for the lenders (the "Credit Facility"). The Credit Facility provides for an $\$ 85$ million revolving multicurrency line of credit and is available for direct borrowings and the issuance of letters of credit, subject to certain letters of credit sublimits. The Credit Facility is scheduled to mature on September 30, 2011. The Credit Facility replaced the (a) Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement by and among Wachovia Capital Finance Corporation (Western) (formerly known as Congress Financial Corporation (Western)) and Guess, Guess? Retail, Inc. and Guess.com, Inc., dated as of December 20, 2002, as amended, and (b) Canadian Loan and Security Agreement by and among Wachovia Capital Finance Corporation (Canada) (formerly known as Congress Financial Corporation (Canada)) and Guess Canada, dated as of December 20, 2002, as amended (together, the "Prior Credit Facility").

The obligations under the Credit Facility are guaranteed by certain of the Company's existing and future domestic subsidiaries, and such obligations, including the guarantees, are secured by (a) substantially all present and future property and assets of the Company and each guarantor and (b) the equity interests of certain of the Company's direct and indirect U.S. subsidiaries and $65 \%$ of the equity interests of the Company's first tier foreign subsidiaries.

Direct borrowings under the Credit Facility will be made, at the Company's option, as (a) Eurodollar Rate Loans, which shall bear interest at the published LIBOR rate for the respective interest period plus an applicable margin (which was $0.75 \%$ at February 2, 2008) based on the Company's leverage ratio at the time, or (b) Base Rate Loans, which shall bear interest at the higher of (i) for domestic loans, $0.50 \%$ in
excess of the federal funds rate, and for Canadian loans, $0.50 \%$ in excess of the average rate for 30 day Canada dollar bankers' acceptances, or (ii) the rate of interest as announced by Bank of America as its "prime rate," in each case as in effect from time to time, plus an applicable margin (which was $0.0 \%$ at February 2, 2008) based on the Company's leverage ratio at the time. The Company is also obligated to pay certain commitment, letter of credit and other fees customary for a credit facility of this size and type. At February 2, 2008, the Company had $\$ 23.8$ million in outstanding standby letters of credit, $\$ 15.2$ million in outstanding documentary letters of credit and no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility.

The Credit Facility requires the Company to comply with a leverage ratio and a fixed charge coverage ratio. In addition, the Credit Facility contains customary covenants, including covenants that limit or restrict the Company and its subsidiaries' ability to: incur liens, incur indebtedness, make investments, dispose of assets, make certain restricted payments, merge or consolidate and enter into certain transactions with affiliates. Upon the occurrence of an event of default under the Credit Facility, the lenders may cease making loans, terminate the Credit Facility and declare all amounts outstanding to be immediately due and payable. The Credit Facility specifies a number of events of default (some of which are subject to applicable grace or cure periods), including, among other things, non-payment defaults, covenant defaults, cross-defaults to other material indebtedness, bankruptcy and insolvency defaults and material judgment defaults.

The Company, through its European subsidiaries, maintains short-term borrowing agreements, primarily for working capital purposes, with various banks in Europe. Under these agreements, which are generally secured by specific accounts receivable balances, the Company can borrow up to $\$ 222.3$ million, limited by accounts receivable balances at the time of borrowing, except for one borrowing agreement which is secured by a $\$ 15.0$ million standby letter of credit issued under the Company's Credit Facility. Based on the applicable accounts receivable balances at February 2, 2008, the Company could have borrowed up to approximately $\$ 194.6$ million under these agreements. However, the Company's ability to borrow through foreign subsidiaries is generally limited to $\$ 185.0$ million under the terms of our Credit Facility. At February 2, 2008, the Company had $\$ 32.1$ million of outstanding borrowings and $\$ 1.7$ million in outstanding documentary letters of credit under these agreements. The agreements are denominated in Euros, have no financial ratio covenants and provide for annual interest rates ranging from $4.6 \%$ to $6.1 \%$. The maturities of the shortterm borrowings are linked to the credit terms of the underlying accounts receivable that secure the borrowings.

The Company entered into a capital lease of approximately $\$ 16.0$ million in December 2005 for a new building in Florence, Italy, with subsequent build-outs which were completed in 2006. Key functions related to the Company's Italian operation are located in this building, including design and merchandising. This transaction resulted in a capital lease obligation of $\$ 20.4$ million as of February 2, 2008. The Company entered into separate interest rate swap agreements designated as non-hedging instruments resulting in a fixed rate of $3.55 \%$. These interest rate swap agreements mature through 2016 and convert the nature of the capital lease obligation from Euribor floating rate debt to fixed rate debt. The fair value of the interest rate swap asset as of February 2, 2008 was approximately $\$ 0.5$ million.

From time to time the Company will obtain other short term financing in foreign countries for working capital to finance its local operations.

## Other

On August 23, 2005, the Board of Directors of the Company adopted a Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan ("SERP") which became effective January 1,2006 . The SERP provides select employees who satisfy certain eligibility requirements with certain benefits upon retirement, termination of employment, death, disability or a change in control of the Company, in certain prescribed circumstances. The initial participants in the SERP are Maurice Marciano, Chairman of the Board, Paul Marciano, Chief Executive Officer and Vice Chairman of the Board, and Carlos Alberini, President and Chief Operating Officer. As a non-qualified pension plan, no funding of the SERP is required; however, the Company
expects to make annual payments into an insurance policy held in a rabbi trust to fund the expected obligations arising under the SERP. The cash surrender value of the insurance policy was $\$ 13.3$ million and $\$ 7.7$ million, respectively, as of February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007 and is included in other assets. The amount of future payments may vary, depending on the future years of service, future annual compensation of the participants and investment performance of the trust.

In January 2002, the Company established a qualified employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP"), the terms of which allow for qualified employees (as defined) to participate in the purchase of designated shares of the Company's common stock at a price equal to $85 \%$ of the lower of the closing price at the beginning or end of each quarterly stock purchase period. On January 23, 2002, the Company filed with the SEC a Registration Statement on Form S-8 registering 4,000,000 shares of common stock for the ESPP. During the year ended February 2, 2008, 32,659 shares of the Company's common stock were issued out of its treasury shares and 21,584 shares were issued out of its common shares pursuant to the ESPP at an average price of $\$ 33.18$ per share for a total of $\$ 1.8$ million.

In March 2008, the Company's Board of Directors terminated the previously authorized 2001 share repurchase program and authorized a new program to repurchase, from time-to-time and as market and business conditions warrant, up to $\$ 200$ million of our common stock. Repurchases may be made on the open market or in privately negotiated transactions, pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 trading plans or other available means. There is no minimum or maximum number of shares to be repurchased under the program and the program may be discontinued at any time, without prior notice.

## SEASONALITY

The Company's business is impacted by the general seasonal trends characteristic of the apparel and retail industries. U.S. retail operations are generally stronger from July through December, and U.S. wholesale operations generally experience stronger performance in July, August and September. The European operations are largely wholesale driven and operate with two primary selling seasons. Spring/Summer primarily ships in January, February and March and Fall/Winter primarily ships in July, August and September. The remaining months of the year are relatively small shipping months in Europe. Due to the seasonality of the business, the results for any particular quarter may not be indicative of results for the full year.

## INFLATION

The Company does not believe that the relatively moderate rates of inflation experienced in the U.S. and Europe over the last three years have had a significant effect on net revenue or profitability. Although higher rates of inflation have been experienced in a number of foreign countries in which the Company's products are manufactured and sold, management does not believe that foreign rates of inflation have had a material adverse effect on the Company's net revenue or profitability.

## IMPACT OF RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157 ("SFAS 157"), "Fair Value Measurement", which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in accordance with GAAP and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. The provisions of SFAS 157 are effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. In February 2008, the FASB issued FSP SFAS 157-1 and FSP SFAS 157-2. FSP 157-1 amends SFAS 157 to exclude SFAS No. 13, "Accountingfor Leases", and its related interpretive accounting pronouncements that address leasing transactions. FSP FAS 157-2 will delay the effective date of SFAS 157 for all nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities, except those that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually). FSP FAS 157-2 partially defers the effective date of SFAS 157 to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008, and interim periods within those fiscal years for items within the scope of FSP 157-2. Effective for fiscal 2009, the Company will adopt SFAS 157 except as it applies to those nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial
liabilities as noted in FSP FAS 157-2. The Company is currently evaluating the potential effect that the adoption of SFAS 157 could have on its financial position and results of operations.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159 ("SFAS 159"), "The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities", which permits entities to voluntarily choose to measure many financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. SFAS 159 provides entities an opportunity to mitigate volatility in reported earnings that is caused by measuring related assets and liabilities differently without having to apply complex hedge accounting provisions. SFAS 159 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007 and will be effective for the Company beginning on February 3, 2008. The Company is currently evaluating the potential effect that the adoption of SFAS 159 could have on its financial position and results of operations.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 141 (revised 2007), ("SFAS 141R"), "Business Combinations", which replaces FASB Statement 141. SFAS 141R establishesprinciples and requirements for how an acquirer recognizes and measures in its financial statements the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, any non controlling interest in the acquiree and the goodwill acquired. SFAS $141(\mathrm{R})$ also modifies the recognition for preacquisition contingencies, such as environmental or legal issues, restructuring plans and acquired research and development value in purchase accounting. SFAS $141(\mathrm{R})$ amends SFAS No. 109, "Accounting for Income Taxes", to require the acquirer to recognize changes in the amount of its deferred tax benefits that are recognizable because of a business combination either in income from continuing operations in the period of the combination or directly in contributed capital, depending on the circumstances. SFAS 141R also establishes disclosure requirements which will enable users to evaluate the nature and financial effects of the business combination. SFAS 141R is effective as of the beginning of an entity's fiscal year that begins after December 15, 2008. The Company is currently evaluating the potential impact, if any, of the adoption of SFAS 141R on the Company's consolidated financial statements relating to potential future acquisitions.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160 ("SFAS 160") "Accounting for Noncontrolling Interests", which clarifies the classification of noncontrolling interests in consolidated statements of financial position and the accounting for and reporting of transactions between the reporting entity and holders of such noncontrolling interests. SFAS 160 will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2008. The Company is currently evaluating the potential impact, if any, of the adoption of SFAS 160 on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In March 2008, the FASB issued SFAS No. 161 ("SFAS 161"), "Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities," which amends SFAS 133 and expands disclosures to include information about the fair value of derivatives, related credit risks and a company's strategies and objectives for using derivatives. SFAS 161 is effective for fiscalperiods beginning on or after November 15, 2008. Early adoption is encouraged. The Company is currently evaluating the potential impact of the adoption of SFAS 161 on its disclosures in the Company's consolidated financial statements.

## ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

## Exchange Rate Risk

Approximately half of product sales and licensing revenue recorded for the year ended February 2, 2008 were denominated in United States dollars. The Company's primary exchange rate risk relates to operations in Canada and Europe. The Company enters into derivative financial instruments, including forward exchange contracts and currency swaps, to manage exchange risk on foreign currency transactions. The Company does not hedge all transactions denominated in foreign currency.

During the year ended February 2, 2008, the Company purchased U.S. dollar forward contracts in Canada totaling US $\$ 52.0$ million to hedge forecasted merchandise purchases that were designated as cash-flow hedges. As of February 2, 2008, approximately US $\$ 27.0$ million were outstanding and are expected to mature over the next eleven months. Our derivative financial instruments are recorded on the
consolidated balance sheet at fair value based on quoted market rates. These forward contracts are used to hedge forecasted merchandise purchases over specific months. Changes in the fair value of forward contracts designated as cash-flow hedges are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive earnings within stockholders' equity, and are recognized in cost of goods sold in the period which approximates the time the hedged merchandise inventory is sold.

An unrealized loss of approximately US\$1.5 million, net of tax, primarily relating to contracts that have already matured, has been recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income at February 2, 2008 and will be recognized as a charge to cost of goods sold on a pre-tax basis over the next five months. At February 2, 2008, the unrealized gain of the remaining open forward contracts recorded on the balance sheet was approximately US\$0.1 million.

Also, the Company has foreign currency contracts that are not designated as hedges for accounting purposes. Changes in fair value of foreign currency contracts not qualifying as cash flow hedges are reported in net earnings as part of other income and expenses. For the year ended February 2 , 2008, the Company recorded losses for the Canadian and Euro foreign currency contracts of US $\$ 1.9$ million and US $\$ 5.5$ million, respectively, which has been included in other income and expenses. At February 2, 2008, the Company had Canadian dollar foreign currency contracts to purchase US $\$ 26.0$ million, expected to mature over the next eleven months and Euro foreign currency contracts to purchase US $\$ 87.6$ million, expected to mature over the next nine months. At February 2, 2008, the unrealized losses of these Canadian and Euro forward contracts were approximately $\$ 3.3$ million, primarily relating to the Euro forward contracts, and were recorded in current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet.

At February 2, 2008, a sensitivity analysis to changes in the foreign currencies when measured against the U.S. dollar indicates that, if the U.S. dollar had uniformly weakened by $10 \%$ against all of the foreign exchange derivatives, the fair value of the instruments would have decreased by US $\$ 16.0$ million. Conversely, if the U.S. dollar uniformly strengthened by $10 \%$ against all of the foreign exchange derivatives, the fair value of these instruments would have increased by US $\$ 13.1$ million. Any resulting changes in the fair value of the hedged instruments would have been partially offset by changes in the fair value of certain balance sheet positions impacted by the change in the foreign currency rate.

At December 31, 2006, the Company had Canadian dollar currency exchange contracts to purchase US\$3.0 million and Euro currency exchange contracts to purchase US $\$ 50.0$ million. The value of those contracts at December 31, 2006 were US $\$ 2.9$ million and US $\$ 51.5$ million, respectively, resulting in a net unrealized loss of US $\$ 1.4$ million.

## Interest Rate Risk

At February 2, 2008, approximately $38.8 \%$ of the Company's indebtedness related to a capital lease obligation which is covered by interest rate swap agreements resulting in a fixed interest rate of $3.55 \%$ over the life of the lease obligation. Changes in the related interest rate that result in an unrealized gain or loss on the fair value of the swap are reported in other income or expenses. The change in the unrealized fair value of the interest swap had an immaterial impact during the year ended February 2, 2008. Substantially all of the Company's remaining indebtedness, principally consisting of short-term borrowings under the short-term European borrowing agreements, is at variable rates of interest. Accordingly, changes in interest rates would impact the Company's results of operations in future periods. A 100 basis point increase in interest rates would have increased interest expense for the year ended February 2, 2008 by approximately $\$ 0.5$ million.

The fair value of the Company's debt instruments are based on the amount of future cash flows associated with each instrument discounted using the Company's borrowing rate. At February 2, 2008, the carrying value of all financial instruments was not materially different from fair value, as the interest rate on the Company's debt approximates rates currently available to the Company.

## ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data listed in Item 15 of Part IV of this report.

## ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None

## ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures.

## Conclusion Regarding the Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, we conducted an evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined under Rule 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Based on this evaluation, our principal executive officer and our principal financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this annual report.

## Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The SEC, as directed by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, adopted rules which require the Company to include in its Annual Reports on Form 10-K, an assessment by management of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. In addition, the Company's independent auditors must attest to and report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance to the Company's management and Board of Directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect all misstatements. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

The Company's management carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer, of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in Internal Control-Integrated Frameworksued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based upon this evaluation, under the framework in Internal Control-Integratedramework, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of February 2, 2008.

Ernst \& Young LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited the Company's financial statements as of and for the fiscal year ended February 2, 2008 included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K has issued an attestation report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting, which is set forth below.

## Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2008 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of Guess?, Inc.
We have audited Guess?, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of February 2, 2008, based on criteria established in Internal Control -Integratedframework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Guess?, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Guess?, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of February 2, 2008, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheet of Guess?, Inc. as of February 2, 2008, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows for the year ended February 2, 2008 of Guess?, Inc. and our report dated March 27, 2008, expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.
/s/ ERNST \& YOUNG LLP
Los Angeles, California
March 27, 2008

## ITEM 9B. Other Information.

None.

## PART III

## ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

The information required by this item can be found under the captions "Directors and Executive Officers," "Corporate Governance and Board Matters," and "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in the Company's Proxy Statement (the "Proxy Statement") to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days after the end of our fiscal year and is incorporated herein by reference.

## ITEM 11. Executive Compensation.

The information required by this item can be found under the caption "Executive and Director Compensation," excluding the Compensation Committee Report on Executive Compensation, in the Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

## ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

The information required by this item can be found under the captions "Equity Compensation Plan Information" and "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" in the Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference

## ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information required by this item can be found under the captions "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" and "Corporate Governance and Board Matters-Board Independence, Structure and Committee Composition" in the Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

## ITEM 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

The information required by this item can be found under the caption "Relationship with Independent Auditors" in the Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

## PART IV

## ITEM 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.

## Documents Filed with Report

(1)

Consolidated Financial Statements

The Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firms and financial statements listed on the accompanying Index to Consolidated Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedule are filed as part of this report.
(2)

Consolidated Financial Statement Schedule
The financial statement schedule listed on the accompanying Index to Consolidated Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedule is filed as part of this report.
(3) Exhibits

The exhibits listed on the accompanying Exhibit Index are filed or incorporated by reference as part of this report.

## Guess?, Inc. <br> Form 10-K

## Index to Consolidated Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedule

1 Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm—Ernst \& Young LLP(1) F-2

2 Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm—KPMG LLP(1) F-3

3 Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated Balance Sheets at February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007

Consolidated Statements of Income for the Years Ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and One
Month Ended February 3, 2007

Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity and Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended February 2, 2008,
December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and One Month Ended February 3, 2007

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and One Month Ended February 3, 2007

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

4 Consolidated Financial Statement Schedule—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for the Years Ended February 2, 2008,
December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and One Month Ended February 3, 2007
(1) At the beginning of fiscal 2008 the Company changed its Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm from KPMG LLP to Ernst and Young LLP.

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of Guess?, Inc.
We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Guess?, Inc. as of February 2, 2008, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows for the year ended February 2, 2008. Our audit also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(2). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Guess?, Inc. at February 2, 2008, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended February 2, 2008, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

As discussed in Notes 1 and 9 to the consolidated financial statements, in the one month ended February 3, 2007 the Company changed its method of accounting for income taxes. As discussed in Notes 1 and 10 to the consolidated financial statements, in 2006 the Company changed its method of accounting for pension and postretirement benefits. As discussed in Notes 1 and 17 to the consolidated financial statements, in 2006 the Company changed its method of accounting for stock based compensation.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the effectiveness of Guess?, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of February 2, 2008, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 27, 2008 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.
/s/ ERNST \& YOUNG LLP
Los Angeles, California
March 27, 2008

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Guess?, Inc.:
We have audited the consolidated balance sheet of Guess?, Inc. and subsidiaries, as of February 3, 2007, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows for the one-month period ended February 3, 2007. In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, we also have audited the related financial statement schedule for the one-month period ended February 3, 2007. These consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Guess?, Inc. and subsidiaries as of February 3, 2007, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the one-month period ended February 3, 2007, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, Guess?, Inc. adopted FASB Interpretation No. 48, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes," effective January 1, 2007. Also, as discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, Guess?, Inc. adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123(R), "Share-Based Payment," effective January 1, 2006 and Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 158, "Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans," as of December 31, 2006.
/s/ KPMG LLP
Los Angeles, California
May 25, 2007

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Guess?, Inc.:
We have audited the consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows, for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2006, of Guess?, Inc. and subsidiaries. In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, we also have audited the financial statement schedule for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2006. These consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations and cash flows of Guess?, Inc. and subsidiaries for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2006, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, Guess?, Inc. adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123(R), "Share-Based Payment," effective January 1, 2006 and Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 158, "Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans-anmendment to FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106 and 132(R)," as of December 31, 2006.
/s/ KPMG LLP
Los Angeles, California
February 28, 2007

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(in thousands, except share data)

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { February 2, } \\ 2008 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { February 3, } \\ 2007 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |
| Current assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 275,595 | \$ | 207,617 |
| Accounts receivable, net |  | 254,400 |  | 142,659 |
| Inventories |  | 232,159 |  | 173,668 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets |  | 31,411 |  | 19,561 |
| Deferred tax assets |  | 21,174 |  | 19,962 |
| Total current assets |  | 814,739 |  | 563,467 |
| Property and equipment, net |  | 229,917 |  | 162,555 |
| Goodwill |  | 29,431 |  | 24,651 |
| Other intangible assets, net |  | 23,708 |  | 17,664 |
| Long-term deferred tax assets |  | 57,726 |  | 48,264 |
| Other assets |  | 30,707 |  | 26,721 |
|  | \$ | 1,186,228 | \$ | 843,322 |

## LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Current liabilities:

| Current portion of borrowings and capital lease obligations | \$ | 35,254 | \$ | 20,804 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Accounts payable |  | 210,258 |  | 130,525 |
| Accrued expenses |  | 142,779 |  | 128,200 |
| Total current liabilities |  | 388,291 |  | 279,529 |
| Borrowings and capital lease obligations |  | 18,724 |  | 17,336 |
| Long-term deferred rent and lease incentives |  | 40,036 |  | 30,956 |
| Long-term deferred royalties |  | 27,062 |  | 34,437 |
| Other long-term liabilities |  | 49,152 |  | 37,733 |
|  |  | 523,265 |  | 399,991 |
| Minority interests. |  | 5,989 |  | 4,607 |

Commitments and contingencies (Note 12)
Stockholders' equity:

| Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 10,000,000 shares; no shares issued and outstanding |  | - |  | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Common stock, $\$ 0.01$ par value. Authorized $150,000,000$ shares; issued $135,051,396$ and $133,883,942$ shares at 2008 and 2007, outstanding $94,337,674$ and $93,105,488$ shares at 2008 and 2007, respectively |  | 943 |  | 931 |
| Paid-in capital |  | 255,486 |  | 218,613 |
| Retained earnings |  | 542,856 |  | 382,709 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) |  | 9,529 |  | $(11,448)$ |
| Treasury stock, 40,713,722 and 40,778,454 shares at 2008 and 2007, respectively |  | $(151,840)$ |  | $(152,081)$ |
| Total stockholders' equity |  | 656,974 |  | 438,724 |
|  | \$ | 1,186,228 | \$ | 843,322 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements
F-5

GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
(in thousands, except per share data)

|  | Year <br> Ended <br> Feb. 2, 2008 |  | One Month Ended Feb. 3, 2007 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Dec. 31, } 2006 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Dec. 31, } 2005 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net revenue: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Product sales | \$ | 1,659,184 | \$ | 129,220 | \$ | 1,119,945 | \$ | 887,782 |
| Net royalties |  | 90,732 |  | 6,732 |  | 65,239 |  | 48,310 |
|  |  | 1,749,916 |  | 135,952 |  | 1,185,184 |  | 936,092 |
| Cost of product sales |  | 957,147 |  | 80,216 |  | 665,805 |  | 555,223 |
| Gross profit |  | 792,769 |  | 55,736 |  | 519,379 |  | 380,869 |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses |  | 483,630 |  | 43,258 |  | 326,356 |  | 279,059 |
| Earnings from operations |  | 309,139 |  | 12,478 |  | 193,023 |  | 101,810 |
| Other expense (income): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest expense |  | 3,442 |  | 636 |  | 7,450 |  | 6,741 |
| Interest income |  | $(7,546)$ |  | (663) |  | $(5,947)$ |  | $(2,626)$ |
| Other, net |  | 1,780 |  | (215) |  | $(4,477)$ |  | - |
|  |  | $(2,324)$ |  | (242) |  | $(2,974)$ |  | 4,115 |
| Earnings before income tax expense and minority interests |  | 311,463 |  | 12,720 |  | 195,997 |  | 97,695 |
| Income tax expense |  | 124,099 |  | 4,885 |  | 72,715 |  | 38,882 |
| Minority interests |  | 892 |  | (145) |  | 114 |  | - |
| Net earnings | \$ | 186,472 | \$ | 7,980 | \$ | 123,168 | \$ | 58,813 |
| Earnings per share (Note 1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | \$ | 2.02 | \$ | 0.09 | \$ | 1.36 | \$ | 0.66 |
| Diluted | \$ | 1.99 | \$ | 0.09 | \$ | 1.34 | \$ | 0.65 |
| Dividends declared per share | \$ | 0.28 |  | - |  | - |  | - |


| Weighted average shares outstanding (Note 1) |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Basic | 92,307 | 91,668 | 90,618 | 88,774 |
| Diluted | 93,695 | 93,120 | 92,074 | 90,118 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME



| Total comprehensive income | \$ 207,449 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Issuance of common stock under stock compensation plans including tax effect |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Issuance of stock under Employee Stock Purchase Plan |  |  | - | 1,678 |  | - |  | - |  | - | 121 | 1,799 |
| Stock-based compensation |  |  | - | 19,519 |  | - |  | - |  | - | - | 19,519 |
| Dividends |  |  | - | - |  | - |  | $(26,325)$ |  | - | - | $(26,325)$ |
| Balance at February 2, 2008 |  | \$ | 943 | \$ 255,486 | \$ | - | \$ | 542,856 | \$ | 9,529 | \$ $(151,840)$ | \$ 656,974 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

 (in thousands)

| Capital lease obligation incurred | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 4,619 | \$ | 13,964 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Shares issued for Focus acquisition |  | - |  | - |  | 2,639 |  | - |
| Supplemental cash flow data: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest paid |  | 2,705 |  | 623 |  | 5,433 |  | 5,707 |
| Income taxes paid |  | 133,126 |  | 294 |  | 56,280 |  | 54,131 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## (1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices

## Description of the Business

Guess?, Inc. (the "Company" or "GUESS?") designs, markets, distributes and licenses a leading lifestyle collection of contemporary apparel and accessories for men, women and children that reflect the American lifestyle and European fashion sensibilities. The Company's designs are sold in GUESS? owned stores, to a network of wholesale accounts that includes primarily better department stores, selected specialty retailers and upscale boutiques and through the Internet. GUESS? branded products, some of which are produced under license, are also sold internationally through a series of licensees and distributors.

## Fiscal Year Change

On January 18, 2007, the Board of Directors of the Company approved a change in the Company's fiscal year end from December 31 to the Saturday nearest January 31 of each year. Previously the Company's fiscal year ended on December 31. The change, which aligned the Company's reporting cycle with the National Retail Federation fiscal calendar and provided for more consistent quarter-to-quarter comparisons, was effective with the Company's 2008 fiscal year. The Company's 2008 fiscal year began on February 4, 2007 and ended February 2, 2008, resulting in a one-month transition period ("January 2007") that began January 1, 2007 and ended February 3, 2007.

The Company's fiscal years are designated in the financial statements by the calendar year in which the fiscal year ends. Typically a fiscal year represents a fifty-two week year, but occasionally includes an additional week, resulting in a fifty-three week year. All references herein to "fiscal 2007" represent the results of the 53-week fiscal year ended February 3, 2007, and references to "fiscal 2008" represent the results of the 52-week fiscal year ended February 2, 2008. In addition, all references herein to "fiscal 2009" represent the 52-week fiscal year ending January 31, 2009.

## Classification of Certain Costs and Expenses

The Company includes inbound freight charges, purchasing costs, retail store occupancy costs and a portion of the Company's distribution costs related to its retail business in costs of product sales. Distribution costs related to the wholesale business are included in selling, general and administrative expenses and amounted to $\$ 24.5$ million, $\$ 15.4$ million, $\$ 7.8$ million and $\$ 1.8$ million for the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and the one-month period ended February 3, 2007, respectively. The Company includes store selling, selling and merchandising, advertising, wholesale distribution costs, design and other corporate overhead costs as a component of selling, general and administrative expenses.

The Company classifies amounts billed to customers for shipping fees as revenues, and classifies costs related to shipping as cost of product sales in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

## Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Guess?, Inc., its wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries and its majorityowned subsidiaries. Accordingly, all references herein to "Guess?, Inc." include the consolidated results of the Company and its subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions are eliminated during the consolidation process.

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices (Continued)

## Stock Split

On February 12, 2007, our Board of Directors approved a two-for-one stock split of the Company's common stock which was effected in the form of a $100 \%$ stock dividend. Each shareholder of record at the close of business on February 26, 2007 was issued one additional share of common stock for every share of common stock owned as of that time. The additional shares were distributed on or about March 12, 2007. All share and per share amounts in this Annual Report on Form 10-K have been adjusted to reflect the 2007 stock split.

## Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and disclosed in the accompanying notes. Significant areas requiring the use of management estimates relate to the valuation of inventories, accounts receivable allowances, sales return allowances, pension obligations, the useful life of assets for depreciation, evaluation of asset impairment, litigation accruals, recoverability of deferred taxes, workers compensation and medical self-insurance expense and accruals, stock-based compensation, and evaluation of net recoverable amounts and accruals for the sublet of certain lease obligations. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## Reclassifications

The Company has made certain reclassifications to prior years' consolidated financial statements to conform to classifications used in the current year. These reclassifications had no impact on previously reported results of operations.

## Business Segment Reporting

Where applicable, the Company reports information about business segments and related disclosures about products and services, geographic areas and major customers. The business segments of the Company are retail, wholesale, European and licensing. Information regarding these segments is summarized in Note 15 to these Consolidated Financial Statements. The Company believes this segment reporting reflects how its four business segments are managed and each segment's performance is evaluated. The retail segment includes the Company's retail operations in North America. The wholesale segment includes the wholesale operations in North America and our Asian operations. The European segment includes both wholesale and retail operations in Europe. The licensing segment includes the worldwide licensing operations of the Company.

## Revenue Recognition

## General

The Company recognizes retail operations revenue at the point of sale and wholesale operations revenue from the sale of merchandise when products are shipped and the customer takes title and assumes risk of loss, collection of relevant receivable is reasonably assured, pervasive evidence of an arrangement exists, and the sales price is fixed or determinable. The Company accrues for estimated sales returns and other allowances in the period in which the related revenue is recognized. To recognize the financial

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices (Continued)

impact of sales returns, the Company estimates the amount of goods that will be returned based on historical experience and reduces sales and cost of sales accordingly based on historical return experience.

## Net Royalty Revenue

Royalty revenue is based upon a percentage, as defined in the underlying agreement, of the licensee's actual net sales or minimum net sales, whichever is greater. The Company may receive special payments in consideration of the grant of license rights. These payments are recognized ratably as revenue over the term of the license agreement. The unrecognized portion of upfront payments is included in deferred royalties and accrued expenses depending on the long or short-term nature of the payments to be recognized. During 2005, the Company successfully renegotiated license agreements for certain significant product categories comprising watches, handbags and eyewear. The renewal terms call for certain fixed, cash rights payments which are over-and-above our normal, ongoing royalty payments. During 2005, the Company received $\$ 42.7$ million in cash for these significant renewals and recorded the same amount as deferred royalties. The Company recognized revenues relating to these fixed cash rights payments of $\$ 8.5$ million, $\$ 1.5$ million, $\$ 1.5$ million and $\$ 0.7$ million in the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and the one-month period ended February 3, 2007, respectively.

## Gift Cards

The Company completed its analysis of unredeemed electronic gift card liabilities in the quarter ended August 4, 2007 for the U.S. retail business. Gift card breakage is income recognized due to the non-redemption of a portion of gift cards sold by the Company for which a liability was recorded in prior periods. Beginning with the quarter ended August 4, 2007, these amounts are accounted for under the redemption recognition method and are classified as additional net revenues as the gift cards are redeemed. The Company determined a gift card breakage rate of approximately $6.5 \%$ in the quarter ended August 4, 2007 based upon historical redemption patterns, which represented the cumulative estimated amount of gift card breakage from the inception of the electronic gift card program in late 2002. Based upon historical redemption trends, the Company recognizes estimated gift card breakage as a component of net revenue in proportion to actual gift card redemptions, over the period that remaining gift card values are redeemed. As of February 2, 2008, the Company has recognized $\$ 3.5$ million gift card breakage to revenue, of which $\$ 3.1$ million, or $\$ 0.02$ per diluted share, was a one-time cumulative adjustment recognized in the quarter ended August 4, 2007. Any future revisions to the estimated breakage rate may result in changes in the amount of breakage income recognized in future periods.

## Advertising Costs

The Company expenses the cost of advertising as incurred. Advertising expenses charged to operations for the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and the one-month period ended February 3, 2007 were $\$ 37.1$ million, $\$ 22.4$ million, $\$ 19.8$ million and $\$ 1.0$ million, respectively.

## Share-based Compensation

Effective January 1, 2006, the Company adopted the fair value recognition provisions of SFAS 123R, "Share-Based Payments," using the modified prospective transition method. Under this method,

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices (Continued)

compensation cost recognized in 2006 included: (a) compensation expense for all stock-based payments granted prior to, but not yet vested as of, December 31, 2005, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the original provisions of SFAS 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation," and (b) compensation expense for all stock-based awards granted to employees on or after January 1, 2006, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of SFAS 123R. The fair value of each stock option was estimated on the grant date using the BlackScholes option-pricing model.

See Note 17 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information regarding stock-based compensation.

## Foreign Currency

The local currency is the functional currency for all of our significant international operations. In accordance with SFAS No. 52, "Foreign Currency Translation," assets and liabilities of the Company's foreign operations are translated from foreign currencies into U.S. dollars at year-end rates, while income and expenses are translated at the weighted-average exchange rates for the year. The related translation adjustments are reflected as a foreign currency translation adjustment in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) as a separate component of stockholders' equity. Transaction gains and losses that arise from exchange rate fluctuations on transactions denominated in a currency other than the local functional currency, including gains and losses on foreign currency contracts, are included in the Consolidated Statements of Income. The foreign currency translation adjustment increased accumulated other comprehensive income by $\$ 22.1$ million, from $\$ 6.4$ million as of February 3, 2007 to $\$ 28.5$ million as of February 2, 2008. Net foreign currency transaction losses included in the determination of net earnings were $\$ 2.8$ million, $\$ 0.8$ million, $\$ 0.7$ million and $\$ 0.3$ million for the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and the one-month period ended February 3, 2007, respectively.

The Company operates in foreign countries, which exposes it to market risk associated with foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. The Company has entered into certain forward contracts and swaps to hedge the risk of foreign currency rate fluctuations. The Company has elected to apply the hedge accounting rules as required by SFAS No. 133 ("SFAS 133"), "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities," for certain of these hedges. The Company's objective is to hedge the variability in forecasted cash flow due to the foreign currency risk (USD/Canadian exchange rate) associated with certain anticipated inventory purchases on a first dollar basis for specific months. Changes in the fair value of forward contracts designated as cash-flow hedges are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive earnings within stockholders' equity, and are recognized in cost of goods sold in the period which approximates the time the hedged merchandise inventory is sold.

Also, the Company has foreign currency contracts that are not designated as hedges for accounting purposes. Changes in fair value of foreign currency contracts not qualifying as cash flow hedges are reported in net earnings as part of other income and expenses.

## Income Taxes

The Company uses the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. Under this method, deferred income taxes are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to be applied to taxable

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices (Continued)

income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred taxes of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

In June 2006, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 48 ("FIN 48"), "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes," which is an interpretation of SFAS No. 109 ("SFAS 109"), "Accounting for Income Taxes." FIN 48 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements in accordance with SFAS 109 and prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. FIN 48 also provides guidance on derecognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure, and transition. FIN 48 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. The Company adopted FIN 48 in January 2007. The adoption of FIN 48 did not have a material impact on the Company's financial position and results of operations.

## Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share represents net earnings divided by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share represents net earnings divided by the weighted-average number of shares outstanding, inclusive of the dilutive impact of common stock equivalents such as stock options and other nonvested awards, calculated using the treasury stock method.

The reconciliation of basic to diluted weighted average shares is as follows (in thousands):

|  | Year <br> Ended <br> Feb. 2, 2008 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { One Month } \\ & \text { Ended } \\ & \text { Feb. 3, } 2007 \end{aligned}$ | Year <br> Ended <br> Dec. 31, 2006 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Dec. 31, } 2005 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Weighted average shares used in basic computations | 92,307 | 91,668 | 90,618 | 88,774 |
| Dilutive equity awards | 1,388 | 1,452 | 1,456 | 1,344 |
| Weighted average shares used in diluted computations | 93,695 | 93,120 | 92,074 | 90,118 |

For the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and the one-month period ended February 3, 2007, the difference between basic and diluted earnings per share was due to the potential dilutive impact of options to purchase common stock and other nonvested equity awards. Options for $309,324,473,220,145,094$ and 132,287 , of the Company's shares, respectively, were outstanding during fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and the one-month period ended February 2, 2007 but were excluded from the computation of diluted weighted average common shares and common share equivalents outstanding because their effect would have been antidilutive. The Company also initially excluded one million nonvested stock awards granted to Paul Marciano on January 1, 2007 and 150,000 nonvested stock awards granted to Carlos Alberini on August 6, 2007 from the computation of diluted weighted average common shares and common share equivalents outstanding, because they are subject to certain performance-based vesting conditions measured over a five-year period and a four and onehalf year term, respectively. For the period ended February 2, 2008, the first annual performance criteria for Paul Marciano and Carlos Alberini were achieved, resulting in a dilutive impact of approximately 108,798 and 7,307 shares, respectively.

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices (Continued)

## Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying amount of the Company's financial instruments, which principally include cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, accounts payable and accrued expenses, approximates fair value due to the relatively short maturity of such instruments. Investments are recorded at fair value.

The fair values of the Company's debt instruments (See Note 8) are based on the amount of future cash flows associated with each instrument discounted using the Company's borrowing rate. At February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007, the carrying value of all financial instruments was not materially different from fair value, as the interest rates on variable rate debt including the capital lease obligation approximated rates currently available to the Company.

## Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and marketable securities with original maturities of three months or less.

## Investment Securities

The Company accounts for its investment securities in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 115, "Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities" ("SFAS 115"). SFAS 115 requires investments to be classified into one of three categories based on management's intent: held-to-maturity securities, available-for-sale securities and trading securities. Held-to-maturity securities are recorded at their amortized cost. Available-for-sale securities are recorded at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reported as a separate component of stockholders' equity. Trading securities are recorded at market value with unrealized gains and losses reported in operations. The Company accounts for its long-term investment securities as available-for-sale.

## Concentration of Credit and Liquidity Risk

The Company's financial instruments that are exposed to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of accounts receivable. In addition, cash used primarily for working capital purposes is maintained with various major financial institutions. The Company performs evaluations of the relative credit standing of these financial institutions in order to limit the amount of asset and liquidity exposure with any institution. Excess cash and cash equivalents, which represent the majority of our outstanding cash and cash equivalents balance, are held primarily in one diversified municipal money market fund. The fund, which is AAA rated, is comprised of high-quality, liquid instruments.

The Company extends credit to corporate customers based upon an evaluation of the customer's financial condition and credit history and generally requires no collateral. The Company maintains allowances for doubtful accounts for estimated losses that result from the inability of its wholesale customers to make their required payments. The Company bases its allowances on analysis of the aging of accounts receivable at the date of the financial statements, assessments of historical collections trends and an evaluation of the impact of current economic conditions. The Company's corporate customers are principally located throughout North America, Europe, and Asia, and their ability to pay amounts due to the Company may be dependent on the prevailing economic conditions of their geographic region. However, such credit risk is considered limited due to the Company's large customer base. Management

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices (Continued)

performs regular evaluations concerning the ability of its customers to satisfy their obligations and records a provision for doubtful accounts based on these evaluations. The Company's credit losses for the periods presented are insignificant and have not significantly exceeded management's estimates. One of the Company's domestic wholesale customers has accounted for approximately $4.4 \%, 5.5 \%, 5.8 \%$, and $3.8 \%$ of the Company's consolidated net revenue in the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and the one-month period ended February 3, 2007, respectively. The Company does not have significant credit exposure to any one European or Asian customer.

## Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost (primarily weighted average method) or market. The Company continually evaluates its inventories by assessing slow moving product as well as prior seasons' inventory. Market value of aged inventory is estimated based on historical sales trends for this category of inventory of the Company's individual product lines, the impact of market trends, an evaluation of economic conditions and the value of current orders relating to the future sales of this type of inventory.

## Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization of property and equipment are provided using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

| Building and building improvements including properties under capital lease | 10 to 33 years |
| :--- | ---: |
| Land improvements | 5 years |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 to 10 years |
| Corporate aircraft | 5 years |
| Corporate vehicles | 4 to 5 years |
| Shop fixtures | 2 to 5 years |

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the lesser of the estimated useful life of the asset or the term of the lease, unless the renewal is reasonably assured. Construction in progress is not depreciated until the related asset is completed and placed in service

## Long-Lived Assets

In accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 144 ("SFAS 144"), "Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of LongLived Assets," long-lived assets, such as property, plant, and equipment, and purchased intangibles subject to amortization, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized in the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the estimated discounted future cash flows. The Company recorded charges related to store impairment of $\$ 0.6$ million, $\$ 2.4$ million and $\$ 0.6$ million, respectively, for the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005. There were no impairment charges recorded during the one-month period ended February 3, 2007.

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices (Continued)

Other intangible assets as of February 2, 2008 primarily consisted of lease and license acquisition costs related to the three recent European acquisitions. See Note 19 for further information regarding intangible assets acquired from the Focus acquisition and Note 21 for the BARN acquisition. Gross intangible assets were $\$ 37.7$ million and $\$ 24.2$ million at February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007, respectively. The accumulated amortization of intangible assets with finite useful lives was $\$ 14.0$ million and $\$ 6.5$ million at February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007, respectively. For these assets, amortization expense is expected to be approximately $\$ 8.7$ million in fiscal 2009, $\$ 7.7$ million in fiscal 2010, $\$ 3.3$ million in fiscal 2011 , \$0.8 million in fiscal 2012 and \$0.7 million in fiscal 2013.

## Goodwill

Goodwill is tested annually for impairment or more frequently if events and circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired. An impairment loss is recognized to the extent that the carrying amount exceeds the asset's fair value. This determination is made at the reporting unit level and consists of two steps. First, the Company determines the fair value of a reporting unit and compares it to its carrying amount. Second, if the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized for any excess of the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill and other intangibles over the implied fair value. The implied fair value is determined by allocating the fair value of the reporting unit in a manner similar to a purchase price allocation, in accordance with SFAS No. 141, "Business Combinations." The Company had goodwill of approximately $\$ 29.4$ million and $\$ 24.7$ million at February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007, respectively. During the one-month period ended February 3, 2007, goodwill was reduced by $\$ 3.0$ million as a result of a purchase price allocation adjustment relating to the Focus acquisition. No goodwill impairments have been recognized for the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and the one-month period ended February 3, 2007.

## Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan

Effective December 31, 2006, the Company adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 158 ("SFAS 158"), "Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans—an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106, and 132(R)." Under SFAS 158, an asset for a plan's overfunded status or a liability for a plan's underfunded status is recognized in the consolidated balance sheet; plan assets and obligations that determine the plan's funded status are measured as of the end of the Company's fiscal year, and changes in the funded status of defined benefit postretirement plans are recognized in the year in which they occur. Such changes are reported in other comprehensive income and as a separate component of stockholders' equity. As a result of adopting SFAS 158, the Company reduced other assets by $\$ 14.7$ million, increased deferred tax assets by $\$ 9.6$ million, recorded an incremental liability of $\$ 10.3$ million and recorded incremental charges to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) of $\$ 15.4$ million, net of taxes.

See Note 10 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information regarding the Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan.

## Deferred Rent and Lease Incentives

When a lease includes lease incentives (such as a rent holiday or reimbursement of certain lessee construction costs) or requires fixed escalations of the minimum lease payments, rental expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease and the difference between the average rental

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices (Continued)

amount charged to expense and amounts payable under the lease is included in deferred rent and lease incentives in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

## Litigation Reserves

Estimated amounts for claims that are probable and can be reasonably estimated are recorded as liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. The likelihood of a material change in these estimated reserves would be dependent on new claims as they may arise and the favorable or unfavorable outcome of the particular litigation. As additional information becomes available, the Company assesses the potential liability related to pending litigation and revises estimates as appropriate. Such revisions in estimates of the potential liability could materially impact the results of operations and financial position.

## Statement of Stockholders' Equity and Comprehensive Income

The consolidated statement of stockholders' equity and comprehensive income for the year ended December 31, 2006 included an incorrect presentation of the adoption of FASB Statement No. 158 ("FAS 158"), "Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans—An Amendment of FASB StatementNo. 87, 88, 106 and 132(R)." That presentation included a $\$ 15.4$ million charge for the impact of the adoption as a component of current-period comprehensive income, rather than displaying the adoption impact as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive income.

The Company corrected the consolidated statement of stockholders' equity and comprehensive income for the year ended December 31, 2006 in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The immaterial revision had no impact on net income, total accumulated other comprehensive income, total assets or cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2006.

## Comprehensive Income

Comprehensive income consists of net earnings, Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan ("SERP") related prior service cost and valuation loss amortization, unrealized gains or losses on investments available for sale, foreign currency translation adjustments and the effective portion of the change in the fair value of cash flow hedges. Comprehensive income is presented in the consolidated statements of stockholders' equity and comprehensive income.

## (2) New Accounting Standards

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, ("SFAS 157"), Fair Value Measurement, which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in accordance with GAAP and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. The provisions of SFAS 157 are effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. In February 2008, the FASB issued FSP SFAS 157-1 and FSP SFAS 157-2. FSP 157-1 amends SFAS 157 to exclude SFAS No. 13, "Accountingfor Leases", and its related interpretive accounting pronouncements that address leasing transactions. FSP FAS 157-2 will delay the effective date of SFAS 157 for allnonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities, except those that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually). FSP FAS 157-2 partially defers the effective date of SFAS 157 to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008, and interim periods within those fiscal years for items within the scope of FSP 157-2. Effective for fiscal 2009, the Company will adopt SFAS 157 except as it applies to those nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (2) New Accounting Standards (Continued)

liabilities as noted in FSP FAS 157-2. The Company is currently evaluating the potential effect that the adoption of SFAS 157 could have on its financial position and results of operations.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, ("SFAS 159"), "The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities", which permits entities to voluntarily choose to measure many financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. SFAS 159 provides entities an opportunity to mitigate volatility in reported earnings that is caused by measuring related assets and liabilities differently without having to apply complex hedge accounting provisions. SFAS 159 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. SFAS 159 will be effective for the Company beginning on February 3, 2008. The Company is currently evaluating the potential effect that the adoption of SFAS 159 could have on its financial position and results of operations.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 141 (revised 2007), ("SFAS 141R"), "Business Combinations", which replaces FASB Statement 141. SFAS 141R establishesprinciples and requirements for how an acquirer recognizes and measures in its financial statements the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, any non controlling interest in the acquiree and the goodwill acquired. SFAS $141(\mathrm{R})$ also modifies the recognition for preacquisition contingencies, such as environmental or legal issues, restructuring plans and acquired research and development value in purchase accounting. SFAS $141(\mathrm{R})$ amends SFAS No. 109, "Accounting for Income Taxes", to require the acquirer to recognize changes in the amount of its deferred tax benefits that are recognizable because of a business combination either in income from continuing operations in the period of the combination or directly in contributed capital, depending on the circumstances. SFAS 141R also establishes disclosure requirements which will enable users to evaluate the nature and financial effects of the business combination. SFAS 141R is effective as of the beginning of an entity's fiscal year that begins after December 15, 2008. The Company is currently evaluating the potential impact, if any, of the adoption of SFAS 141R on the Company's consolidated financial statements relating to potential future acquisitions.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160 ("SFAS 160") "Accounting for Noncontrolling Interests", which clarifies the classification of noncontrolling interests in consolidated statements of financial position and the accounting for and reporting of transactions between the reporting entity and holders of such noncontrolling interests. SFAS 160 will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2008. The Company is currently evaluating the potential impact, if any, of the adoption of SFAS 160 on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In March 2008, the FASB issued SFAS No. 161 ("SFAS 161"), "Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities," which amends SFAS 133 and expands disclosures to include information about the fair value of derivatives, related credit risks and a company's strategies and objectives for using derivatives. SFAS 161 is effective for fiscalperiods beginning on or after November 15, 2008. Early adoption is encouraged. The Company is currently evaluating the potential impact of the adoption of SFAS 161 on its disclosures in the Company's consolidated financial statements.

## (3) Investment Securities

Long-term investments consist of certain marketable equity securities of $\$ 0.9$ million and $\$ 1.2$ million at February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007, respectively, and are included in other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Unrealized gains (losses), net of taxes are included as a component of stockholders' equity and comprehensive income (loss). Unrealized losses related to

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (3) Investment Securities (Continued)

marketable equity securities at February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007 were $\$ 0.3$ million and $\$ 0.5$ million, respectively.

## (4) Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consists of trade receivables primarily relating to the Company's wholesale businesses in Europe and North America. The Company provided for allowances relating to these receivables of $\$ 20.3$ million and $\$ 16.6$ million, at February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007, respectively. In addition, accounts receivable includes royalty receivables relating to licensing operations, for which, the Company recorded an allowance for doubtful accounts of $\$ 0.3$ million and $\$ 0.3$ million at February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007, respectively. The accounts receivable allowance includes allowances for doubtful accounts, wholesale markdowns and sales returns. Retail sales returns allowances are included in accrued expenses.

## (5) Inventories

Inventories are summarized as follows (in thousands):

|  | Feb. 2, 2008 |  | Feb. 3, 2007 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Raw materials | \$ | 6,506 | \$ | 3,151 |
| Work in progress |  | 5,596 |  | 3,166 |
| Finished goods-Europe |  | 87,459 |  | 63,114 |
| Finished goods-Retail |  | 92,965 |  | 78,097 |
| Finished goods-Wholesale |  | 39,633 |  | 26,140 |
|  | \$ | 232,159 | \$ | 173,668 |

At February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007, the carrying amount of inventories had been written down to the lower of cost or market by $\$ 21.2$ million and $\$ 14.1$ million, respectively.

## (6) Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is summarized as follows (in thousands):

|  | Feb. 2, <br> 2008 |  | Feb. 3, 2007 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Land and land improvements | \$ | 3,057 | \$ | 3,057 |
| Building and building improvements |  | 4,084 |  | 3,445 |
| Leasehold improvements |  | 194,478 |  | 161,273 |
| Machinery and equipment |  | 214,076 |  | 183,917 |
| Corporate aircraft |  | 1,175 |  | 803 |
| Shop fixtures |  | 35,554 |  | 36,464 |
| Construction in progress |  | 16,004 |  | 6,309 |
| Properties under capital lease |  | 25,804 |  | 22,409 |
|  |  | 494,232 |  | 417,677 |
| Less accumulated depreciation and amortization |  | 264,315 |  | 255,122 |
|  | \$ | 229,917 | \$ | 162,555 |

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (6) Property and Equipment (Continued)

Construction in progress at February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007 represents the costs associated with the construction in progress of leasehold improvements to be used in the Company's operations, primarily for new and remodeled stores in retail operations. During the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and the one-month period ended February 3, 2007, interest costs capitalized in construction in progress amounted to $\$ 137,000, \$ 145,000, \$ 172,000$ and $\$ 2,000$, respectively.

See Notes 8 and 12 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information regarding capital lease obligations.

## (7) Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses are summarized as follows (in thousands):

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Feb. 2, } \\ 2008 \end{gathered}$ |  | Feb. 3,$2007$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Accrued compensation and benefits | \$ | 49,241 | \$ | 39,071 |
| Income taxes |  | 19,724 |  | 25,503 |
| Deferred royalties |  | 12,610 |  | 12,710 |
| Store credits and gift cards |  | 11,635 |  | 10,044 |
| Construction costs |  | 9,791 |  | 3,735 |
| Deferred rent and lease incentives |  | 8,518 |  | 5,581 |
| Sales and use taxes, property taxes, and other taxes |  | 6,218 |  | 5,396 |
| Focus acquisition remaining payment |  | - |  | 8,530 |
| Professional fees |  | 3,649 |  | 2,514 |
| Advertising |  | 2,676 |  | - |
| Security deposit |  | 1,639 |  | 215 |
| Legal accrual |  | - |  | 914 |
| Retail sales returns |  | 1,128 |  | 905 |
| Other |  | 15,950 |  | 13,082 |
|  | \$ | 142,779 | \$ | 128,200 |

## (8) Borrowings and Capital Lease Obligations

Borrowings and capital lease obligations are summarized as follows (in thousands):

|  | Feb. 2, <br> 2008 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Feb. 3, } \\ 2007 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Short term loans with European banks | \$ | 32,742 | \$ | 18,831 |
| European capital lease |  | 20,422 |  | 19,309 |
| Other loans |  | 814 |  | - |
|  |  | 53,978 |  | 38,140 |
| Less current installments |  | 35,254 |  | 20,804 |
| Long-term borrowings and capital lease obligations | \$ | 18,724 | \$ | 17,336 |

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (8) Borrowings and Capital Lease Obligations (Continued)

On September 19, 2006, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries entered into a credit facility led by Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent for the lenders (the "Credit Facility"). The Credit Facility provides for an $\$ 85$ million revolving multicurrency line of credit and is available for direct borrowings and the issuance of letters of credit, subject to certain letters of credit sublimits. The Credit Facility is scheduled to mature on September 30, 2011. The Credit Facility replaced the (a) Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement by and among Wachovia Capital Finance Corporation (Western) (formerly known as Congress Financial Corporation (Western)) and Guess?, Inc., Guess? Retail, Inc. and Guess.com, Inc., dated as of December 20, 2002, as amended, and (b) Canadian Loan and Security Agreement by and among Wachovia Capital Finance Corporation (Canada) (formerly known as Congress Financial Corporation (Canada)) and Guess Canada, dated as of December 20, 2002, as amended (together, the "Prior Credit Facility").

The obligations under the Credit Facility are guaranteed by certain of the Company's existing and future domestic subsidiaries, and such obligations, including the guarantees, are secured by (a) substantially all present and future property and assets of the Company and each guarantor and (b) the equity interests of certain of the Company's direct and indirect U.S. subsidiaries and $65 \%$ of the equity interests of the Company's first tier foreign subsidiaries.

Direct borrowings under the Credit Facility will be made, at the Company's option, as (a) Eurodollar Rate Loans, which shall bear interest at the published LIBOR rate for the respective interest period plus an applicable margin (which was $0.75 \%$ at February 2, 2008) based on the Company's leverage ratio at the time, or (b) Base Rate Loans, which shall bear interest at the higher of (i) for domestic loans, $0.50 \%$ in excess of the federal funds rate, and for Canadian loans, $0.50 \%$ in excess of the average rate for 30 day Canada dollar bankers' acceptances, or (ii) the rate of interest as announced by Bank of America as its "prime rate," in each case as in effect from time to time, plus an applicable margin (which was $0.0 \%$ at February 2, 2008) based on the Company's leverage ratio at the time. The Company is also obligated to pay certain commitment, letter of credit and other fees customary for a credit facility of this size and type. At February 2, 2008, the Company had $\$ 23.8$ million in outstanding standby letters of credit, $\$ 15.2$ million in outstanding documentary letters of credit and no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility.

The Credit Facility requires the Company to comply with a leverage ratio and a fixed charge coverage ratio. In addition, the Credit Facility contains customary covenants, including covenants that limit or restrict the Company and its subsidiaries' ability to: incur liens, incur indebtedness, make investments, dispose of assets, make certain restricted payments, merge or consolidate and enter into certain transactions with affiliates. Upon the occurrence of an event of default under the Credit Facility, the lenders may cease making loans, terminate the Credit Facility and declare all amounts outstanding to be immediately due and payable. The Credit Facility specifies a number of events of default (some of which are subject to applicable grace or cure periods), including, among other things, non-payment defaults, covenant defaults, cross-defaults to other material indebtedness, bankruptcy and insolvency defaults and material judgment defaults.

The Company, through its European subsidiaries, maintains short-term borrowing agreements, primarily for working capital purposes, with various banks in Europe. Under these agreements, which are generally secured by specific accounts receivable balances, the Company can borrow up to $\$ 222.3$ million, limited by accounts receivable balances at the time of borrowing, except for one borrowing agreement which is secured by a $\$ 15.0$ million standby letter of credit issued under the Company's Credit Facility. Based on the applicable accounts receivable balances at February 2, 2008, the Company could have

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (8) Borrowings and Capital Lease Obligations (Continued)

borrowed up to approximately $\$ 194.6$ million under these agreements. However, the Company's ability to borrow through foreign subsidiaries is generally limited to $\$ 185.0$ million under the terms of our Credit Facility. At February 2, 2008, the Company had $\$ 32.1$ million of outstanding borrowings and $\$ 1.7$ million in outstanding documentary letters of credit under these agreements. The agreements are denominated in Euros, have no financial ratio covenants and provide for annual interest rates ranging from $4.6 \%$ to $6.1 \%$. The maturities of the short-term borrowings are linked to the credit terms of the underlying accounts receivable that secure the borrowings.

The Company entered into a capital lease of approximately $\$ 16.0$ million in December 2005 for a new building in Florence, Italy, with subsequent build-outs which were completed in 2006. Key functions related to the Company's Italian operation are located in this building, including design and merchandising. This transaction resulted in a capital lease obligation of $\$ 20.4$ million as of February 2, 2008. The Company entered into separate interest rate swap agreements designated as non-hedging instruments resulting in a fixed rate of $3.55 \%$. These interest rate swap agreements mature through 2016 and convert the nature of the capital lease obligation from Euribor floating rate debt to fixed rate debt. The fair value of the interest rate swap asset as of February 2, 2008 was approximately $\$ 0.5$ million.

From time to time the Company will obtain other short term financing in foreign countries for working capital to finance its local operations.
Maturities of debt and capital lease obligations at February 2, 2008 are as follows (in thousands):

|  | Capital Lease |  | Debt |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fiscal 2009 | \$ | 2,229 | \$ | 33,025 | \$ | 35,254 |
| Fiscal 2010 |  | 1,721 |  | 531 |  | 2,252 |
| Fiscal 2011 |  | 1,774 |  | - |  | 1,774 |
| Fiscal 2012 |  | 1,827 |  | - |  | 1,827 |
| Thereafter |  | 12,871 |  | - |  | 12,871 |
|  | \$ | 20,422 | \$ | 33,556 | \$ | 53,978 |

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (9) Income Taxes

Income tax expense (benefit) is summarized as follows (in thousands):

|  | Year <br> Ended <br> Feb. 2, 2008 |  | One Month Ended <br> Feb. 3, 2007 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Dec. 31, } 2006 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Dec. 31, } 2005 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Federal: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current | \$ | 67,291 | \$ | 2,127 | \$ | 44,101 | \$ | 45,039 |
| Deferred |  | $(3,333)$ |  | $(1,605)$ |  | (686) |  | $(20,944)$ |
| State: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current |  | 9,831 |  | 802 |  | 4,811 |  | 7,012 |
| Deferred |  | 550 |  | (525) |  | $(1,142)$ |  | $(3,655)$ |
| Foreign: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current |  | 60,222 |  | 5,558 |  | 29,201 |  | 12,489 |
| Deferred |  | $(9,586)$ |  | $(1,506)$ |  | $(3,613)$ |  | $(1,059)$ |
| Minority interests |  | (876) |  | 34 |  | 43 |  | - |
| Total | \$ | 124,099 | \$ | 4,885 | \$ | 72,715 | \$ | 38,882 |

In fiscal 2008, foreign current tax expense of $\$ 1.7$ million was recorded relating to a prospective change to the Italian tax rate.
Except where required by U.S. tax law, no provision was made for U.S. income taxes on the undistributed earnings of the foreign subsidiaries as the Company intends to utilize those earnings in the foreign operations for an indefinite period of time or repatriate such earnings only when taxeffective to do so. That portion of accumulated undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries at fiscal year-end February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007 was approximately $\$ 120$ million and $\$ 60$ million, respectively.

Actual income tax expense differs from expected income tax expense obtained by applying the statutory Federal income tax rate to earnings before income taxes as follows (in thousands):

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Feb. } 2,2008 \end{gathered}$ |  | One Month Ended <br> Feb. 3, 2007 |  | Year <br> Ended <br> Dec. 31, 2006 |  | Year <br> Ended <br> Dec. 31, 2005 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Computed "expected" tax expense | \$ | 109,012 | \$ | 4,452 | \$ | 68,599 | \$ | 34,193 |
| State taxes, net of Federal expense |  | 6,747 |  | 180 |  | 2,701 |  | 2,182 |
| Incremental foreign taxes in excess of Federal statutory rates |  | 11,054 |  | 642 |  | 4,024 |  | 2,343 |
| Exempt interest |  | $(1,883)$ |  | (152) |  | $(1,491)$ |  | (271) |
| Other |  | 45 |  | (271) |  | $(1,161)$ |  | 435 |
| Minority interests |  | (876) |  | 34 |  | 43 |  | - |
| Total | \$ | 124,099 | \$ | 4,885 | \$ | 72,715 | \$ | 38,882 |

F-23

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (9) Income Taxes (Continued)

Total income tax expense (benefit) was allocated as follows (in thousands):

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Feb. 2, } 2008 \end{gathered}$ |  | One Month Ended Feb. 3, 2007 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Dec. 31, } 2006 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Dec. 31, } 2005 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operations | \$ | 124,099 | \$ | 4,885 | \$ | 72,715 | \$ | 38,882 |
| Stockholders' equity |  | $(11,714)$ |  | (295) |  | $(23,557)$ |  | $(3,914)$ |
| Total income taxes | \$ | 112,385 | \$ | 4,590 | \$ | 49,158 | \$ | 34,968 |

The tax effects of the components of other comprehensive income were allocated as follows (in thousands):

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Feb. 2, } 2008 \end{gathered}$ | One Month Ended Feb. 3, 2007 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Dec. } 31,2006 \end{gathered}$ | Year <br> Ended <br> Dec. 31, <br> 2005 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | \$ 88 | 33 | 307 | \$ | 98 |
| Unrealized gain (loss) on investments | (117) | 18 | (163) |  | 16 |
| SERP | 290 | 82 | $(10,306)$ |  | - |
| Total income tax expense | 261 | 133 | \$ $(10,162)$ | \$ | 114 |

Total pretax income was comprised of the following (in thousands):

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Feb. 2, } 2008 \end{gathered}$ |  | One Month Ended <br> Feb. 3, 2007 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Dec. 31, } 2006 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Dec. 31, } 2005 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Domestic operations | \$ | 200,873 | \$ | 2,882 | \$ | 134,263 | \$ | 71,733 |
| Foreign operations |  | 110,590 |  | 9,838 |  | 61,734 |  | 25,962 |
| Total pretax income | \$ | 311,463 | \$ | 12,720 | \$ | 195,997 | \$ | 97,695 |

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (9) Income Taxes (Continued)

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of current and non-current deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities at February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007 are presented below (in thousands):

|  | Feb. 2, 2008 |  | Feb. 3, 2007 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Deferred tax assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Fixed assets basis difference | \$ | 12,832 | \$ | 14,273 |
| Deferred compensation |  | 11,270 |  | 3,463 |
| Bad debt reserve |  | 7,439 |  | 4,026 |
| Deferred lease incentives |  | - |  | 1,406 |
| Uniform capitalization |  | 1,774 |  | 1,883 |
| Rent expense |  | 6,631 |  | 6,109 |
| Net operating loss |  | 2,778 |  | 1,611 |
| Inventory valuation |  | 5,627 |  | 4,653 |
| Facility closure reserve |  | 238 |  | 418 |
| Unrealized loss on investment |  | 836 |  | 717 |
| Deferred income |  | 18,427 |  | 19,249 |
| SERP |  | 13,131 |  | 11,667 |
| Other |  | 5,399 |  | 7,014 |
| Total deferred assets |  | 86,382 |  | 76,489 |
| Deferred tax liabilities: |  |  |  |  |
| Goodwill amortization |  | $(5,250)$ |  | $(4,403)$ |
| Other |  | (402) |  | $(2,763)$ |
| Valuation allowance |  | $(1,830)$ |  | $(1,097)$ |
| Net deferred tax assets | \$ | 78,900 | \$ | 68,226 |

Included above at February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007, are $\$ 21.2$ million and $\$ 20.0$ million for current deferred tax assets, respectively, and $\$ 57.7$ million and $\$ 48.2$ million in non-current deferred tax assets at February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007, respectively. At February 2, 2008, the Company's US, China and certain retail operations within Europe had net operating loss carryforwards totaling $\$ 2.8$ million. Based on the historical earnings of these companies, management believes that it is more likely than not that the expected results of these operations will not generate sufficient income to utilize all of the net operating loss. Therefore the Company has recorded a valuation allowance of $\$ 1.8$ million, which is an increase of $\$ 0.7$ million from the prior year.

Based on the historical earnings of the Company and projections of future taxable income, management believes it is more likely than not that the results of operations will generate sufficient taxable earnings to realize net deferred tax assets.

The Company adopted FIN 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes, at the beginning of fiscal year 2007. At February 2, 2008, the Company had approximately $\$ 6.0$ million of total gross unrecognized tax benefits. Of this total, $\$ 3.2$ million (net of the federal benefit on state issues) represents the amount of unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would favorably affect the effective income tax rate in any future periods.

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (9) Income Taxes (Continued)

The Company and its subsidiaries are subject to U.S. federal and foreign income tax as well as income tax of multiple state and foreign local jurisdictions. The Company has substantially concluded all U.S. federal income tax matters for years through 2002. Substantially all material state and local, and foreign income tax matters have been concluded for years through 2000.

The Company's continuing practice is to recognize interest and/or penalties related to income tax matters in income tax expense. The Company had $\$ 2.6$ million accrued for interest and $\$ 0.2$ million accrued for penalties at February 2, 2008.

The following changes occurred in the amount of unrecognized tax benefits during the year (in thousands):

| Balance at February 3,2007 | 5,846 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Additions: | $\$-$ |
| Tax positions related to the current year | 554 |
| Tax positions related to the prior year | - |
| Reductions: |  |
| Tax positions related to the prior year | $(366)$ |
| Expiration of statutes of limitation | - |
| Settlements | $\$$ |
| Balance at February 2,2008 | 6,034 |

## (10) Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan

On August 23, 2005, the Board of Directors of the Company adopted a Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan ("SERP") which became effective January 1, 2006. The SERP provides select employees who satisfy certain eligibility requirements with certain benefits upon retirement, termination of employment, death, disability or a change in control of the Company, in certain prescribed circumstances. The initial participants in the SERP are Maurice Marciano, Chairman of the Board, Paul Marciano, Chief Executive Officer and Vice Chairman of the Board, and Carlos Alberini, President and Chief Operating Officer. As a non-qualified pension plan, no funding of the SERP is required; however, the Company expects to make annual payments into an insurance policy held in a rabbi trust to fund the expected obligations arising under the non-qualified SERP. The cash surrender value of the insurance policy was $\$ 13.3$ million and $\$ 7.7$ million, respectively, as of February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007 and is included in other assets. The amount of future payments may vary, depending on the future years of service, future annual compensation of the participants and investment performance of the trust.

Effective December 31, 2006, the Company adopted SFAS 158. Under SFAS 158, an asset for a plan's overfunded status or a liability for a plan's underfunded status is recognized in the consolidated balance sheet; plan assets and obligations that determine the plan's funded status are measured as of the end of the Company's fiscal year, and changes in the funded status of defined benefit postretirement plans are recognized in the year in which they occur. Such changes are reported in comprehensive income and as a separate component of stockholders' equity.

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (10) Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (Continued)

The components of net periodic pension cost to comprehensive income for the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, and December 31, 2006 and the one-month period ended February 3, 2007 are (in thousands):

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Feb. 2, } 2008 \end{gathered}$ |  | One Month Ended Feb. 3, 2007 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Dec. 31, } 2006 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Service cost | \$ | 213 | \$ | 20 | \$ | 139 |
| Interest cost |  | 1,724 |  | 161 |  | 1,181 |
| Net amortization of unrecognized prior service cost |  | 1,743 |  | 162 |  | 1,743 |
| Net amortization of actuarial losses |  | 579 |  | 54 |  | - |
| Net periodic defined benefit pension cost | \$ | 4,259 | \$ | 397 | \$ | 3,063 |
| Unrecognized prior service cost charged to comprehensive income | \$ | 1,743 | \$ | 162 |  | - |
| Unrecognized net actuarial loss charged to comprehensive income |  | 579 |  | 54 |  | - |
| Actuarial losses |  | $(1,498)$ |  | - |  | - |
| Additional minimum pension liability adjustment |  | - |  | - |  | $(1,924)$ |
| Related tax impact |  | (290) |  | (82) |  | 736 |
| Total periodic costs and other charges to comprehensive income | \$ | 534 | \$ | 134 | \$ | $(1,188)$ |

Accumulated other comprehensive income, before tax, as of February 2, 2008 consists of the following amounts that have not yet been recognized in net periodic benefit cost (in thousands):

|  | Feb. 2, 2008 |  | Feb. 3, 2007 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Unrecognized prior service cost | \$ | 16,044 | \$ | 17,787 |
| Unrecognized net actuarial loss |  | 9,830 |  | 8,913 |
| Net balance sheet impact | \$ | 25,874 | \$ | 26,700 |

The following chart summarizes the SERP's funded status and amounts recognized in the Company's consolidated balance sheets, pursuant to SFAS 158 (in thousands):

|  | Feb. 2, 2008 |  | Feb. 3, 2007 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Projected benefit obligation | \$ | $(33,593)$ | \$ | $(30,159)$ |
| Plan assets at fair value(1) |  | - |  | - |
| Net liability (included in other long-term liabilities) | \$ | $(33,593)$ | \$ | $(30,159)$ |

(1) The SERP is a non-qualified pension plan and hence the insurance policies are not considered to be plan assets. Accordingly, the table above does not include the insurance policies with market values of $\$ 13.3$ million and $\$ 7.7$ million as of February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007, respectively.

The Company assumed a discount rate of $6.50 \%$ at February 2, 2008 compared to $5.75 \%$ at February 3, 2007, as part of the actuarial valuation performed to calculate the projected benefit obligation disclosed above, based on the timing of cash flows expected to be made in the future to the participants, applied to high quality yield curves. The assumed rate of increase in future compensation level was $3.0 \%$ as

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (10) Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (Continued)

of February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007. At February 2, 2008, amounts included in comprehensive income that are expected to be recognized as components of net periodic defined benefit pension cost in fiscal 2009 consist of prior service costs of $\$ 1.7$ million and actuarial losses of $\$ 0.7$ million. No benefits are expected to be paid in any of the next five fiscal years. Aggregate benefits projected to be paid in the subsequent five fiscal years amount to $\$ 9.1$ million.

## (11) Related Party Transactions

The Company and its subsidiaries periodically enter into transactions with other entities or individuals that are considered related parties, including certain transactions with entities affiliated with trusts for the respective benefit of Maurice and Paul Marciano, who are executives of the Company, Armand Marciano, their brother and former executive of the Company, and certain of their children (the "Marciano Trusts").

## License Agreements and Licensee Transactions

On January 3, 2005, the Company, through a subsidiary, acquired the remaining $90 \%$ of Maco Apparel, S.p.a. ("Maco") that the Company did not already own. Prior to the acquisition, the Company owned a $10 \%$ interest in Maco, which at the time was the Company's licensee for the manufacture and distribution of certain men's and women's jeanswear apparel in certain parts of Europe.

On January 1, 2003, the Company entered into a license agreement with BARN S.r.l. ("BARN"), an Italian corporation, under which the Company granted BARN the right to manufacture and distribute children's clothing in certain territories of Europe for a term of three years. The license agreement was amended as of June 19, 2006 to, among other things, extend the term until December 31, 2009. The license agreement had terms substantially similar to the Company's other license agreements. Two key employees of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, GUESS? Italia, S.r.1., owned BARN. During the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and the one-month period ended February 3, 2007, the Company recorded $\$ 1.4$ million, $\$ 1.2$ million, $\$ 0.9$ million and $\$ 0.1$ million in revenues, respectively, related to this license. At February 3, 2007, the Company had $\$ 0.2$ million royalty receivables due from BARN.

On January 16, 2008, the Company, through a subsidiary, acquired $100 \%$ of the capital stock of BARN for a purchase price of approximately $€ 5.0$ million( $\$ 7.4$ million), subject to certain purchase price adjustments which are expected to be finalized as part of the pending audit of the acquired balance sheet. See Note 21 for further information regarding the acquisition.

## Leases

The Company leases manufacturing, warehouse and administrative facilities from partnerships affiliated with the Marciano Trusts and certain of their affiliates. There were three of these leases in effect at February 2, 2008, with expiration dates in July 2008, February 2009 and December 2014.

Aggregate rent expense under these related party leases was $\$ 3.5$ million, $\$ 2.9$ million $\$ 2.6$ million and $\$ 0.2$ million, respectively, for the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and the one-month period ended February 3, 2007. See also lease commitments to related parties in Note 12 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. The Company believes the related party lease terms have not been significantly affected by the fact that the Company and the lessors are related.

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (11) Related Party Transactions (Continued)

## Aircraft Arrangements

The Company periodically charters aircraft owned by MPM Financial, LLC ("MPM Financial"), an entity affiliated with the Marciano Trusts, through an independent third party management company contracted by MPM Financial to manage its aircraft. Pursuant to the original arrangements with MPM Financial and the Air Group, Inc. (the "Air Group"), MPM Financial's original third party aircraft management company, the Company was entitled to receive a $10 \%$ discount from the standard hourly charter rates charged by the Air Group. The arrangements among the Company, MPM Financial and the Air Group were subsequently terminated and a new independent third party, Avjet Corporation ("Avjet"), has been engaged by MPM Financial to manage its aircraft. Under an informal arrangement with MPM Financial and Avjet, the Company has and may from time to time continue to charter aircraft owned by MPM Financial through Avjet at a discount from Avjet's preferred customer hourly charter rates. The total fees paid under these arrangements for the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and the one-month period ended February 3, 2007 were approximately $\$ 1.4$ million, $\$ 1.1$ million, $\$ 0.4$ million and $\$ 13,000$, respectively.

In May 2006, the Company entered into an agreement to acquire a new corporate aircraft with a scheduled delivery date in December 2007. The Company made down payments of $\$ 16.5$ million toward the $\$ 18.9$ million aggregate purchase price for the aircraft. The Company was considering entering into a sale and leaseback arrangement on completion of construction of the aircraft. However, after a further review of the Company's investment options and related expenses, the Company concluded that it would be more cost effective and beneficial if a third party were to acquire the aircraft and make the aircraft available for charter use to the Company on a similar basis as described above. As a result of this determination, Maurice Marciano and Paul Marciano were approached and agreed to have the aircraft purchase agreement assigned to MPM Financial in exchange for payment to the Company of an amount equal to the full $\$ 16.5$ million in down payments made by the Company plus certain other related costs incurred by the Company. The aircraft purchase agreement was assigned to MPM Financial during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2008, and resulted in a gain to the Company of approximately $\$ 0.5$ million, related to interest income on the deposits.

## (12) Commitments and Contingencies

## Leases

The Company leases its showrooms and retail store locations under operating lease agreements expiring on various dates through January 2022. Some of these leases require the Company to make periodic payments for property taxes, utilities and common area operating expenses. Certain retail store leases provide for rents based upon the minimum annual rental amount and a percentage of annual sales volume, generally ranging from $3 \%$ to $6 \%$, when specific sales volumes are exceeded. Some leases include lease incentives, rent abatements and fixed rent escalations, which are amortized and recorded over the initial lease term on a straight-line basis. The Company also leases some of its equipment under operating lease agreements expiring at various dates through November, 2012.

The Company entered into a capital lease of approximately $\$ 16.0$ million in December 2005 for a new building in Florence, Italy, with subsequent build-outs, which were completed in 2006. Key functions related to the Company's Italian operations are located in this building, including design and merchandising. This transaction resulted in a capital lease obligation of $\$ 20.4$ million as of February 2, 2008. The Company entered into interest rate swap agreements designated as non-hedging instruments

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (12) Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

resulting in a fixed rate of $3.55 \%$. These interest rate swap agreements mature through 2016 and convert the nature of the capital lease obligation from Euribor floating rate debt to fixed rate debt. The fair value of the interest rate swap asset as of February 2, 2008 was approximately $\$ 0.5$ million.

Future minimum property lease payments under capital lease and non-cancelable operating leases at February 2, 2008 are as follows (in thousands):

|  | Capital Lease |  | Operating Leases |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Non- <br> Related <br> Parties |  | Related Parties |  |  |  |
| Fiscal 2009 | \$ | 2,868 | \$ | 99,336 | \$ | 2,117 | \$ | 104,321 |
| Fiscal 2010 |  | 2,508 |  | 93,002 |  | 539 |  | 96,049 |
| Fiscal 2011 |  | 2,481 |  | 81,068 |  | 534 |  | 84,083 |
| Fiscal 2012 |  | 2,454 |  | 72,354 |  | 534 |  | 75,342 |
| Fiscal 2013 |  | 2,426 |  | 67,951 |  | 534 |  | 70,911 |
| Thereafter |  | 12,117 |  | 226,881 |  | 1,068 |  | 240,066 |
| Total minimum lease payments | \$ | 24,854 | \$ | 640,592 | \$ | 5,326 | \$ | 670,772 |
| Less interest |  | $(4,432)$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital lease obligations | \$ | 20,422 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less current portion |  | $(2,229)$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-term capital lease obligations | \$ | 18,193 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Rental expense for all operating leases during the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and one-month period ended February 3, 2007 aggregated $\$ 122.3$ million, $\$ 84.6$ million, $\$ 73.1$ million and $\$ 7.4$ million, respectively, including percentage rent of $\$ 23.1$ million, $\$ 4.0$ million, $\$ 2.3$ million and $\$ 0.3$ million, respectively.

## Purchase Commitments

Inventory purchase commitments as of February 2, 2008 were $\$ 122.7$ million.

## Incentive Bonuses

Certain officers and key employees of the Company are entitled to incentive bonuses, primarily based on net earnings of the Company or earnings of the particular operations impacted by these key employees. In addition, on September 27, 2005 the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company approved performance criteria for the payment of special bonuses to Paul Marciano, Chief Executive Officer and Vice Chairman of the Board of the Company, under the Company's 2004 Equity Incentive Plan if the performance targets with respect to future earnings from operations for the Company's licensing segment are met. The Company recorded bonus related expense of $\$ 1.6$ million and $\$ 0.1$ million, respectively, including payroll taxes, in the fiscal year ended February 2, 2008 and the one month period ended February 3, 2007 related to these special licensing bonuses. If the pre-established licensing performance targets are achieved in calendar 2008 and the Company receives a fixed cash rights payment of $\$ 35.0$ million due in 2012 from one of its licensees, the Company will record an expense of

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (12) Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

$\$ 3.5$ million in special bonus, plus applicable payroll taxes, which will be payable to Paul Marciano through January 2012.

## Litigation

On February 1, 2005, a complaint was filed by Michele Evets against the Company in the Superior Court of the State of California for the County of San Francisco. The complaint purported to be a class action filed on behalf of current and former GUESS? store managers in California. Plaintiffs sought overtime wages and a preliminary and permanent injunction. The parties executed a settlement agreement in February 2007, which became effective upon final court approval on November 1, 2007. As of February 2, 2008, the Company paid $\$ 0.8$ million related to the net charges in connection with the full and final settlement of this matter.

In 2006, the Officers of the Florence Customs Authorities ("Customs Authorities") began an import customs audit with respect to the Company's Italian subsidiary, Maco Apparel S.p.A. ("Maco"), in Florence, Italy, acquired on January 3, 2005. Maco was the Italian licensee of GUESS? jeanswear for men and women in Europe. As part of the audit, the Customs Authorities considered whether the Italian subsidiary should have included the royalty expense payable to Guess?, Inc., the parent company, as part of the cost of the product subject to customs duties. The Customs Authorities have subsequently reviewed specific transactions which occurred in 2003, 2004 and 2005 and provided a preliminary assessment that the royalty expenses are subject to customs duties and related penalties. The Company is disputing the Customs Authorities assessment and intends to vigorously defend its position. In addition, under the terms of the Maco purchase agreement, the seller is required to indemnify the Company for $90 \%$ of any loss with respect to Maco for periods prior to the acquisition. The Custom Authorities have filed several claims which are heard independently within various sections of the Florence Provincial Tax Commission. Each claim represents a portion of the period under review. The first hearings with the Florence Provincial Tax Commission commenced on October 29, 2007. Judgments for two claims have been received that were favorable to the Company on certain aspects of the claims and unfavorable on other aspects of the claims. The Company will appeal the unfavorable aspects of the judgments. The Company has concluded that the amount of any possible loss would not be material to the Company's consolidated earnings before income taxes and that the likelihood of incurring a loss is less than probable. Accordingly, no liability related to this matter has been accrued.

The Company is also involved in various other employment-related claims and other matters incidental to the Company's business, the resolution of which is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial position. With the exception of the class action accrual at February 3, 2007 discussed above, no material amounts were accrued as of February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007.

## (13) Savings Plan

The Company established the Guess?, Inc. Savings Plan (the "Savings Plan") under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Under the Savings Plan, employees ("associates") may contribute up to $100 \%$ of their compensation per year subject to the elective limits as defined by IRS guidelines, and the Company may make matching contributions in amounts not to exceed $3.0 \%$ of the associates' annual compensation. Investment selections consist of mutual funds and do not include any Company common stock. The Company's contributions to the Savings Plan for the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31,

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (13) Savings Plan (Continued)

2006 and December 31, 2005 and the one-month period ended February 3, 2007 amounted to $\$ 0.5$ million, $\$ 0.4$ million, $\$ 0.3$ million and $\$ 40,000$, respectively.

In January 2002, the Company established a qualified employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP"), the terms of which allow for qualified employees (as defined) to participate in the purchase of designated shares of the Company's common stock at a price equal to $85 \%$ of the lower of the closing price at the beginning or end of each quarterly stock purchase period. See Note 17 for further details.

Effective January 1, 2006, the Company adopted a Non-qualified Deferred Compensation Plan (the "DCP"). Under the DCP, select employees who satisfy certain eligibility requirements and members of the Board of Directors may make annual irrevocable elections to defer a portion of their base compensation and/or bonuses. The deferred amounts and earnings thereon are payable to participants at specified future distribution dates, upon termination of employment, retirement, disability, death or change in control of the Company, in a lump sum or installments, pursuant to elections under the rules of the DCP. The DCP is not funded by the Company, and participants have an unsecured contractual commitment by the Company to pay the amounts due under the DCP. The Company has purchased corporate-owned life insurance to offset this liability which is held in a rabbi trust. The assets held in the rabbi trust are not available for general corporate purposes except in the event of bankruptcy of the Company. All earnings and expenses of the rabbi trust are reported in the Company's consolidated statement of income. The deferred compensation liability as of February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007 was $\$ 8.7$ million and $\$ 2.5$ million, respectively. The related long-term asset as of February 2, 2008, and February 3, 2007 was $\$ 8.0$ million and $\$ 4.6$ million, respectively.

## (14) Quarterly Information (Unaudited)

The following is a summary of the unaudited quarterly financial information for the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008 and December 31, 2006 (in thousands, except per share data):

| Year ended February 2, 2008 | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Third Quarter |  | Fourth Quarter |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net revenue | \$ | 377,949 | \$ | 388,287 | \$ | 469,079 | \$ | 514,601 |
| Gross profit |  | 167,582 |  | 173,352 |  | 218,481 |  | 233,523 |
| Net earnings |  | 35,527 |  | 37,482 |  | 58,274 |  | 55,189 |
| Earnings per share: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | \$ | 0.39 | \$ | 0.41 | \$ | 0.63 | \$ | 0.60 |
| Diluted | \$ | 0.38 | \$ | 0.40 | \$ | 0.62 | \$ | 0.59 |
| Year ended December 31, 2006 |  | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Third Quarter |  | Fourth Quarter |
| Net revenue | \$ | 258,978 | \$ | 231,037 | \$ | 348,748 | \$ | 346,421 |
| Gross profit |  | 103,632 |  | 92,453 |  | 163,831 |  | 159,463 |
| Net earnings |  | 15,396 |  | 13,734 |  | 48,355 |  | 45,683 |
| Earnings per share: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | \$ | 0.17 | \$ | 0.15 | \$ | 0.53 | \$ | 0.50 |
| Diluted | \$ | 0.17 | \$ | 0.15 | \$ | 0.52 | \$ | 0.49 |

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (15) Segment Information

In accordance with the requirements of SFAS 131, "Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information," the Company's reportable business segments and respective accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in Note 1 . Management evaluates segment performance based primarily on revenue and earnings from operations. Corporate overhead, interest income, interest expense and other income and expense are evaluated on a consolidated basis and not allocated to the Company's business segments.

Segment information is summarized as follows (in thousands):

|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Year Ended } \\ & \text { Feb. } 2 \text {, } \\ & 2008 \end{aligned}$ |  | One Month <br> Ended <br> Feb. 3, <br> 2007 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Year Ended } \\ & \text { Dec. 31, } \\ & 2006 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Year Ended } \\ & \text { Dec. 31, } \\ & 2005 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net revenue: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retail operations | \$ | 862,381 | \$ | 58,681 | \$ | 721,262 | \$ | 612,862 |
| Wholesale operations |  | 258,445 |  | 14,684 |  | 146,320 |  | 121,103 |
| European operations |  | 538,358 |  | 55,855 |  | 252,363 |  | 153,817 |
| Licensing operations |  | 90,732 |  | 6,732 |  | 65,239 |  | 48,310 |
|  | \$ | 1,749,916 | \$ | 135,952 | \$ | 1,185,184 | \$ | 936,092 |
| Earnings (loss) from operations: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retail operations | \$ | 128,523 | \$ | 174 | \$ | 100,436 | \$ | 65,274 |
| Wholesale operations |  | 49,894 |  | 1,518 |  | 23,963 |  | 7,325 |
| European operations |  | 120,818 |  | 12,346 |  | 64,211 |  | 28,103 |
| Licensing operations |  | 77,941 |  | 6,293 |  | 57,189 |  | 37,804 |
| Corporate overhead |  | $(68,037)$ |  | $(7,853)$ |  | $(52,776)$ |  | $(36,696)$ |
|  | \$ | 309,139 | \$ | 12,478 | \$ | 193,023 | \$ | 101,810 |
| Capital expenditures: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retail operations | \$ | 64,821 | \$ | 1,393 | \$ | 35,733 | \$ | 37,569 |
| Wholesale operations |  | 8,170 |  | 1,236 |  | 1,253 |  | 3,194 |
| European operations |  | 17,741 |  | 41 |  | 8,436 |  | 5,565 |
| Licensing operations |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 67 |
| Corporate overhead |  | 9,445 |  | 80 |  | 4,859 |  | 2,399 |
|  | \$ | 100,177 | \$ | 2,750 | \$ | 50,281 | \$ | 48,794 |


|  | Feb. 2, <br> $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ |  |  | Feb. 3, <br> $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total assets: | $\$$ | 275,599 | $\$$ | 206,455 |  |
| Retail operations | 144,891 |  | 89,542 |  |  |
| Wholesale operations | 435,315 |  | 254,871 |  |  |
| European operations | 17,236 |  | 13,797 |  |  |
| Licensing operations | 313,187 |  | 278,657 |  |  |
| Corporate overhead | $\$$ | $1,186,228$ |  | $\$$ | 843,322 |

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (15) Segment Information (Continued)

The European operations segment includes net revenue and earnings from the BARN licensee acquisition commencing in January 2008. Prior to the BARN acquisition, licensing royalty income received from BARN was included in the licensing operations segment for the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and the one-month period ended February 3, 2007 and amounted to $\$ 1.4$ million, $\$ 1.2$ million, $\$ 0.9$ million and $\$ 0.1$ million, respectively. The Focus acquisition was effective December 31, 2006. The licensing royalty income received from Focus prior to the acquisition of the Focus business was included in the licensing operations segment for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005 and amounted to $\$ 4.0$ million and $\$ 2.7$ million, respectively. See Note 19 for details on the Focus acquisition.

The table below presents information related to geographic areas in which the Company operated. In fiscal year 2008, the Company changed its net revenues presentation by geographic areas from the previous presentation based on the country where the Company's applicable sales organization or licensee is based to the new presentation where net revenue is based on the country where the Company's or its licensees' customers are located. This change is intended to better reflect the diversification of sales to a broader number of countries. Historical information presented related to the Company's geographic areas has been reclassified to conform with its current geographic presentation.

Net revenue is primarily classified based on the country where the Company's customer is located (in thousands):

|  | Year Ended <br> Feb. 2, <br> 2008 |  | One Month <br> Ended <br> Feb. 3, <br> 2007 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Year Ended } \\ & \text { Dec. 31, } \\ & 2006 \end{aligned}$ |  | Year Ended <br> Dec. 31, <br> 2005 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net revenue: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. | \$ | 848,354 | \$ | 58,158 | \$ | 719,317 | \$ | 626,628 |
| Italy |  | 291,976 |  | 28,922 |  | 156,147 |  | 101,850 |
| Other European Countries |  | 267,022 |  | 28,483 |  | 111,781 |  | 63,186 |
| Canada |  | 220,130 |  | 13,129 |  | 156,779 |  | 113,961 |
| Asia |  | 98,650 |  | 5,646 |  | 26,022 |  | 21,419 |
| Mexico |  | 8,855 |  | 442 |  | 2,809 |  | 133 |
| South America |  | 3,839 |  | 328 |  | 2,336 |  | 2,827 |
| Middle East |  | 3,165 |  | 233 |  | 4,589 |  | 3,430 |
| Australia |  | 3,048 |  | 226 |  | 1,508 |  | 911 |
| South Africa |  | 2,338 |  | 196 |  | 1,548 |  | 1,466 |
| Other |  | 2,539 |  | 189 |  | 2,348 |  | 281 |
|  | \$ | 1,749,916 | \$ | 135,952 | \$ | 1,185,184 | \$ | 936,092 |

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(15) Segment Information (Continued)

|  | Feb. 2, 2008 |  |  | Feb. 3, 2007 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-lived assets: | $\$ 39,311$ | $\$$ | 114,515 |  |
| U.S. | 67,094 |  | 49,327 |  |
| Italy | 35,070 |  | 21,913 |  |
| Canada | 9,011 |  | 4,854 |  |
| Other European Countries | 9,436 |  | 2,897 |  |
| Asia | 2,158 |  | 477 |  |
| Mexico |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 262,080 |  | $\$$ |
|  |  |  | 193,983 |  |

## (16) Transition Period Financial Information

On January 18, 2007, the Company's fiscal year end was changed from December 31 to the Saturday closest to January 31 of each year. Accordingly, the Company is presenting audited financial statements for the one-month transition period ended February 3, 2007. The following table provides certain unaudited comparative financial information of the same period of the prior year. The one-month transition period ended February 3, 2007 included 34 days compared to 28 days for the one month ended January 28, 2006:

| (in thousands, except per share data) | One Month Ended |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Feb. 3, 2007 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Jan. 28, } \\ 2006 \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  | (unaudited) |  |  |  |
| Statement of income data: |  |  |  |  |
| Net revenue | \$ | 135,952 | \$ | 68,472 |
| Gross profit |  | 55,736 |  | 22,606 |
| Earnings (loss) from operations |  | 12,478 |  | (18) |
| Income taxes (benefit) |  | 4,885 |  | (15) |
| Net earnings (loss) |  | 7,980 |  | (24) |
| Earnings (loss) per share: |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | \$ | 0.09 | \$ | 0.00 |
| Diluted | \$ | 0.09 | \$ | 0.00 |
| Weighted average number of shares outstanding-basic |  | 91,668 |  | 89,666 |
| Weighted average number of shares outstanding-diluted |  | 93,120 |  | 89,666 |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Feb. 3, } \\ 2007 \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  | (unaudited) |  |
| Balance sheet data: |  |  |  |  |
| Working capital | \$ | 283,938 | \$ | 193,459 |
| Total assets |  | 843,322 |  | 637,556 |
| Borrowings and capital lease obligations |  | 17,336 |  | 52,563 |
| Stockholders' equity |  | 438,724 |  | 287,774 |

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (17) Stock-Based Compensation

The Company has four stock-based compensation plans. The Guess?, Inc. 2004 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan") provides that the Board of Directors may grant stock options to officers, key employees and certain consultants and advisors to the Company or any of its subsidiaries. The Plan authorizes grants of options to purchase up to 20,000,000 authorized but unissued shares of common stock. At February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007 there were $16,064,600$ and $16,769,500$ shares available for grant under the Plan, respectively. Stock options granted under the Plan have ten-year terms and typically vest and become fully exercisable in increments of one-fourth of the shares granted on each anniversary from the date of grant. The three most recent annual grants had a vesting period of three years and ten months, three years and ten months, and three years and nine months, with an initial vesting period of ten months, ten months and nine months, respectively, followed by three annual vesting periods. The Guess?, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP") allows for qualified employees to participate in the purchase of designated shares of the Company's common stock at a price equal to $85 \%$ of the lower of the closing price at the beginning or end of each quarterly stock purchase period. The Guess?, Inc. 2006 NonEmployee Directors' Stock Grant and Stock Option Plan (the "Director Plan") provides for the grant of certain stock and stock options to non-employee directors. The Director Plan authorizes grants of options to purchase up to $2,000,000$ authorized but unissued shares of common stock which consists of the $1,000,000$ shares that were initially approved for issuance on July 30,1996 plus an additional $1,000,000$ shares that were approved for issuance effective May 9, 2006. At February 2, 2008 and February 3, 2007 there were 1,054,988 and 1,025,870 shares available for grant under this plan, respectively. In addition, the Guess?, Inc. 1996 Equity Incentive Plan, under which equity grants have not been permitted since the approval of the Plan in 2004, continues to govern outstanding awards previously made thereunder.

Prior to January 1, 2006, the Company accounted for those plans under the recognition and measurement principles of APB 25, and related interpretations. No stock-based employee compensation cost for stock options was reflected in net earnings, as all options granted under those plans had an exercise price equal to the market value of the underlying common stock on the date of grant. In addition, no compensation expense was recognized for common stock purchases under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan. The Company recorded compensation expense related to its nonvested stock awards at the market price of the underlying stock on the date of grant as unearned compensation and amortized this amount to expense over the vesting period.

On June 20, 2005, the Compensation Committee and the Board of Directors approved the immediate acceleration of vesting of options to purchase 750,000 shares of common stock of the Company, of which 375,000 were held by each of Maurice Marciano and Paul Marciano, then Co-Chairmen of the Board and Co-Chief Executive Officers. The accelerated stock options, which were originally granted on February 26, 2004 under the Company's 1996 Equity Incentive Plan, have an exercise price of $\$ 7.80$ per share. The closing price of the Company's common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on the date of acceleration was $\$ 8.68$ per share. The purpose of the acceleration of vesting was to enable the Company to avoid recognizing compensation expense associated with these options in future periods in its income statement, as is required under FAS 123R. The Company strongly believes that given the substantial share ownership of Maurice Marciano and Paul Marciano in the Company, accelerating the vesting had and will continue to have no impact with respect to their retention.

Effective January 1, 2006, the Company adopted the fair value recognition provisions of SFAS 123R using the modified prospective transition method. Under this method, compensation cost recognized included: (a) compensation expense for all stock-based payments granted prior to, but not yet vested as of, December 31, 2005, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the original provisions

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (17) Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

of SFAS 123 and (b) compensation expense for all stock-based payments granted on or after January 1, 2006, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of SFAS 123R.

The fair value of each stock option is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following weightedaverage assumptions used for new grants. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect for the expected term of the option at the time of grant. The expected volatility is determined based on an average of both historical volatility and implied volatility. Implied volatility is derived from exchange traded options on the Company's common stock. The expected life used prior to November 2007 was based on the "simplified" method described in the SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 107. For options granted beginning November 2007, the expected term is determined based on historical trends. The dividend yield for 2006 and prior years was assumed to be zero since the Company had not historically declared and did not have a current plan to declare dividends on an ongoing basis until the Board of Directors authorized and approved the initiation of quarterly dividends in February, 2007. The expected dividend yield starting from 2007 is based on the Company's history and expectations of dividend payouts. The expected forfeiture rate is determined based on historical data.

Compensation expense for new stock options and nonvested stock awards is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. In accordance with the modified prospective transition method, results for prior periods have not been restated. SFAS 123R also requires the Company to estimate forfeitures in calculating the expense relating to stock-based compensation as opposed to recognizing forfeitures as an expense reduction as they occur. The adjustment to apply estimated forfeitures to previously recognized stock-based compensation was considered immaterial and as such was not classified as a cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle. On January 1, 2006, the Company also reclassified the balance in unearned compensation to paid-in capital in the consolidated balance sheet in accordance with the provisions of SFAS 123R.

The following table illustrates the pro-forma effect on net earnings and earnings per share for the year ended December 31, 2005 as if the Company had applied the fair value recognition provisions of SFAS 123 to stock-based employee compensation (in thousands, except per share data):

|  | Year ended <br> Dec. 31, 2005 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Net earnings, as reported | $\$$ |
| Add: Stock-based employee compensation expense included in reported net |  |
| earnings, net of related tax effects | 58,813 |
| Deduct: Total stock-based employee compensation expense determined under fair |  |
| value based method for all awards, net of related tax effects | 708 |
| Pro forma net earnings | $\$$ |

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (17) Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

The fair value of stock options used to compute the pro-forma net earnings and earnings per common share disclosures above for the year ended December 31, 2005 is the estimated value at the grant date using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The following weighted-average assumptions were used for the valuation of the grants in 2005: risk-free interest rates of $4.05 \%$; expected volatility of $57 \%$; no expected dividend yield; and a weighted-average expected life of 5 years. The risk-free interest rate was based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect for the expected term of the option at the time of grant. The expected volatility was determined based on an average of the historical volatility for the expected term. The dividend yield and expected life were based on historical data. Using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, the weighted-average fair value of each option granted during 2005 was $\$ 4.84$.

The following table summarizes the stock compensation expense under all of the Company's stock plans during the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008 and December 31, 2006 and the one-month period ended February 3, 2007 (in thousands):

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Year } \\ \text { Ended } \\ \text { Feb. 2, } 2008 \end{gathered}$ |  | One-Month <br> Ended <br> Feb. 3, 2007 |  | Year <br> Ended <br> Dec. 31, <br> 2006 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stock options | \$ | 5,623 | \$ | 556 | \$ | 4,192 |
| Nonvested stock awards/units |  | 13,345 |  | 1,008 |  | 2,155 |
| ESPP |  | 551 |  | 21 |  | 392 |
|  | \$ | 19,519 | \$ | 1,585 | \$ | 6,739 |

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (17) Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

## Stock options

The following table summarizes the stock option activity under all of the Company's stock plans during the one-month period ended February 3 , 2007 and the fiscal year ended February 2, 2008:

|  | Number of Shares | Weighted- <br> Average <br> Exercise <br> Price |  | Weighted- <br> Average <br> Remaining <br> Contractual <br> Term (Years) | Aggregate Intrinsic Value ( $\mathbf{\$ 0 0 0}$ 's) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Options outstanding at December 31, 2006 | 2,931,944 | \$ | 10.34 |  |  |  |
| Granted | 35,656 |  | 32.54 |  |  |  |
| Forfeited | $(6,000)$ |  | (17.72) |  |  |  |
| Options outstanding at February 3, 2007 | 2,961,600 | \$ | 10.59 | 7.76 | \$ | 76,074 |
| Exercisable at February 3, 2007 | 1,175,666 | \$ | 7.51 | 7.03 | \$ | 33,822 |
| Options exercisable and expected to vest at February 3, 2007 | 2,747,247 | \$ | 9.27 | 7.76 | \$ | 71,002 |
| Options outstanding at February 3, 2007 | 2,961,600 | \$ | 10.59 |  |  |  |
| Granted | 270,417 |  | 41.35 |  |  |  |
| Exercised | $(824,911)$ |  | (8.10) |  |  |  |
| Forfeited | $(108,999)$ |  | (19.28) |  |  |  |
| Expired | $(5,650)$ |  | (8.00) |  |  |  |
| Options outstanding at February 2, 2008 | 2,292,457 | \$ | 14.71 | 7.13 | \$ | 53,138 |
| Exercisable at February 2, 2008 | 1,192,338 | \$ | 10.27 | 6.46 | \$ | 32,594 |
| Options exercisable and expected to vest at February 2, 2008 | 2,219,801 | \$ | 12.33 | 7.13 | \$ | 51,737 |

The fair value of each stock option was estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following weightedaverage assumptions used for grants during the one-month period ended February 3, 2007: a risk-free interest rate of $4.60 \%$, no expected dividend yield, an expected volatility of $49.6 \%$, an expected forfeiture rate of $17.97 \%$, and an expected life of 6.25 years.

The fair value of each stock option was estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following weightedaverage assumptions used for grants during the year ended February 2, 2008: a risk-free interest rate of $4.63 \%$, an expected dividend yield of $0.60 \%$, an expected volatility of $46.2 \%$, an expected forfeiture rate of $15.05 \%$, and an expected life of 6.25 years. For options grants from November 2007 onwards, an expected life of 3.7 years was used.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of options granted was $\$ 17.57$ during the one-month period ended February 3 , 2007. There were no stock options exercised during the month ended February 3, 2007. The compensation expense recognized was $\$ 0.6$ million before the recognized income tax benefit of $\$ 0.2$ million during the one-month period ended February 3, 2007. As of February 3, 2007, there was approximately $\$ 10.0$ million of unrecognized compensation cost, net of estimated forfeitures, related to nonvested stock options. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.4 years.

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (17) Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of options granted was $\$ 19.96$ and $\$ 11.92$ during the year ended February 2, 2008 and December 31, 2006, respectively. The total intrinsic value of stock options exercised during the years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 was $\$ 31.7$ million, $\$ 31.0$ million and $\$ 12.3$ million, respectively. The intrinsic value of stock options is defined as the difference between the Company's stock price on the exercise date and the grant-date exercise price. The total cash received from option exercises was $\$ 6.7$ million, $\$ 11.0$ million and $\$ 6.3$ million during the years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005, respectively. The excess tax benefit realized for the tax deductions from these option exercises for fiscal 2008 was $\$ 9.9$ million and is included in cash flows from financing activities for the year ended February 2, 2008. The compensation expense recognized was $\$ 5.6$ million before the recognized income tax benefit of $\$ 2.3$ million during the year ended February 2, 2008. As of February 2, 2008, there was approximately $\$ 9.3$ million of unrecognized compensation cost, net of estimated forfeitures, related to nonvested stock options. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.2 years.

## Nonvested stock awards/units

The following table summarizes the nonvested stock awards/units activity under all of the Company's stock plans during the one-month period ended February 3, 2007 and the fiscal year ended February 2, 2008:

|  | Number of Shares/Units | Weighted- <br> Average <br> Grant-Date <br> Fair Value |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Nonvested at December 31, 2006 | 580,286 | \$ | 17.86 |
| Granted | 1,014,190 |  | 31.71 |
| Vested | $(86,500)$ |  | (17.72) |
| Forfeited or expired | $(1,050)$ |  | (18.10) |
| Nonvested at February 3, 2007 | 1,506,926 | \$ | 27.19 |
| Granted | 549,394 |  | 44.55 |
| Vested | $(294,811)$ |  | (20.38) |
| Forfeited or expired | $(32,030)$ |  | (23.91) |
| Nonvested at February 2, 2008 | 1,729,479 | \$ | 33.92 |

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of nonvested stock awards/units granted during the year ended December 31, 2006 was $\$ 20.96$. The weighted-average grant-date fair value of nonvested stock awards/units granted during the month ended February 3, 2007 was $\$ 31.71$. The total fair value at grant date of previously nonvested stock awards/units that were vested during the one-month period ended February 3,2007 was $\$ 1.5$ million. During the one-month period ended February 3, 2007, the total intrinsic value of nonvested stock awards/units that vested was $\$ 2.8$ million. The excess tax benefit realized for the tax deductions from these vested shares one-month period ended February 3, 2007 was $\$ 0.5$ million and has been included in cash flows from financing activities. The total intrinsic value of nonvested stock awards/units outstanding and unvested at February 3, 2007 was $\$ 54.7$ million. The compensation expense included in SG\&A recognized during January 2007 was $\$ 1.0$ million, before the recognized income tax benefit of $\$ 0.4$ million. As of February 3, 2007, there was approximately $\$ 37.4$ million of total unrecognized

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (17) Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

compensation cost, net of estimated forfeitures, related to nonvested stock awards/units. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.8 years.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of nonvested stock awards/units granted during the fiscal year ended February 2, 2008 was $\$ 44.55$. The total fair value at grant date of previously nonvested stock awards/units that were vested during fiscal 2008, 2006 and 2005 was $\$ 6.0$ million, $\$ 1.0$ million and $\$ 0.8$ million, respectively. During fiscal 2008, 2006 and 2005, the total intrinsic value of nonvested stock awards/units that vested was $\$ 11.9$ million, $\$ 2.9$ million and $\$ 1.5$ million, respectively. The excess tax benefit realized for the tax deductions from these vested shares for fiscal 2008 was $\$ 2.2$ million and has been included in cash flows from financing activities for the year ended February 2, 2008. The excess tax shortfall of $\$ 0.1$ million was included in cash flows from operating activities for the year ended February 2, 2008. The total intrinsic value of nonvested stock awards/units outstanding and unvested at February 2, 2008 was $\$ 64.7$ million. The compensation expense included in SG\&A recognized during fiscal 2008 was $\$ 13.3$ million, before the recognized income tax benefit of $\$ 5.3$ million. As of February 2,2008 , there was approximately $\$ 46.5$ million of total unrecognized compensation cost, net of estimated forfeitures, related to nonvested stock awards/units. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.2 years.

## ESPP

In January 2002, the Company established an ESPP, the terms of which allow for qualified employees (as defined) to participate in the purchase of designated shares of the Company's common stock at a price equal to $85 \%$ of the lower of the closing price at the beginning or end of each quarterly stock purchase period. The ESPP is a straight purchase plan and is not subject to any holding period, however all Company employees are subject to the terms of the Company's securities trading policy which generally prohibits the purchase or sale of any Company securities during the two weeks before the end of each fiscal quarter through two days after the public announcement by the Company of its earnings for that period. On January 23, 2002, the Company filed with the SEC a Registration Statement on Form S-8 registering 4,000,000 shares of common stock for the ESPP.

During the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006, and December 31, 2005, 54,243, 54,846 and 73,288 shares of the Company's common stock were issued pursuant to the ESPP at an average price of $\$ 33.18, \$ 16.55$ and $\$ 7.17$ per share, respectively.

The fair value of stock compensation expense associated with our ESPP was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing valuation model and the following weighted-average assumptions for grants during fiscal years 2008, 2006 and 2005 and one-month period ended February 3, 2007.

| Valuation Assumptions | Year <br> ended <br> Feb. 2, <br> 2008 | One month ended Feb. 3, 2007 | Year ended Dec. 31, 2006 | Year ended Dec. 31, 2005 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Risk-free interest rate | 4.60\% | 4.77\% | 4.77\% | 3.14\% |
| Expected stock price volatility | 48.5\% | 43.0\% | 43.0\% | 51.0\% |
| Expected dividend yield | 0.65\% | - | - | - |
| Expected life of ESPP options (in months) | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (17) Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of ESPP options granted during the one-month period ended February 3, 2007 was $\$ 7.15$.
The weighted-average grant-date fair value of ESPP options granted during fiscal 2008, 2006 and 2005 was $\$ 11.44, \$ 7.15$ and $\$ 4.86$, respectively.

## (18) Share Repurchase Program

In March 2008, the Company's Board of Directors terminated the previously authorized 2001 share repurchase program and authorized a new program to repurchase, from time-to-time and as market and business conditions warrant, up to $\$ 200$ million of the Company's common stock. Repurchases may be made on the open market or in privately negotiated transactions, pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 trading plans or other available means. There is no minimum or maximum number of shares to be repurchased under the program and the program may be discontinued at any time, without prior notice.

## (19) Acquisition of Focus Europe S.r.I. ('Focus')

Effective December 31, 2006, Guess?, Inc., through its wholly-owned subsidiary, GUESS? Europe, B.V. ("Purchaser"), completed the acquisition of $75 \%$ of the equity interest of Focus Europe S.r.l. ("Focus") from Focus Pull S.p.A. ("Seller"). The Focus agreement also provided for the acquisition of $75 \%$ of the equity interest of Focus Spain S.A. ("Focus Spain").

Since 1997, the Company has licensed to Focus the right to manufacture, distribute and retail "GUESS by MARCIANO" contemporary apparel for women and men in Europe, the Middle East and Asia. The acquisition of the licensee is expected to further accelerate the Company's expansion in Europe.

The combined Focus and Focus Spain purchase price was finalized in October 2007 in the amount of $€ 19.4$ million ( $\$ 25.6$ million) after resolving certain purchase price adjustments and other contingencies with the Seller. The assets included in the Focus entity acquired at closing comprised inventories not older than one year, certain long term assets used to operate the business including leasehold interests related to four GUESS by MARCIANO stores and approximately $€ 1.1$ million ( $\$ 1.5$ million) in cash to pay forertain acquired obligations. These obligations, that included certain royalties payable to the Company under the pre-existing license agreement and certain amounts due under a loan agreement, were explicitly limited to the $€ 1.1$ million ( $\$ 1.5$ million) cash acquired. The Purchaser did not assume any trade receivables, other payables or other debt as part of the Focus acquisition.

At closing, the Purchaser paid approximately $€ 10.0$ million ( $\$ 13.2$ million) in cash and the Company issued $€ 2.0$ million( $\$ 2.6$ million) in Guess?, Inc. common stock based on the stock price at the closing date. After resolving the purchase price contingencies, final payments totaling $€ 7.4$ million ( $\$ 9.8$ million) were made to the Seller.

The agreement also provides that at specific times during 2008, 2009 and 2010, the Seller may require the Purchaser to acquire the remaining $25 \%$ of equity interests in Focus and Focus Spain for cash based upon a multiple of their combined net income for the immediately preceding fiscal year. The agreement further provides that, at a specific time in 2011, the Purchaser will have the option to purchase the remaining $25 \%$ of equity interest in Focus and Focus Spain for cash based upon a multiple of their consolidated net income for the immediately preceding fiscal year.

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (19) Acquisition of Focus Europe S.r.l. ('Focus") (Continued)

The following table summarizes the estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition of Focus and Focus Spain (in thousands):

| Current assets | $\$$ | 33,159 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Property and equipment, net | 2,168 |  |
| Goodwill | 5,092 |  |
| Intangible assets | 8,740 |  |
|  | 49,159 |  |
| Current liabilities | $(19,813)$ |  |
| Deferred tax liabilities | $(4,547)$ |  |
| Minority interest | $(4,476)$ |  |
| Net assets acquired, excluding cash of $\$ 5.4$ million | $\$$ | 20,323 |

The $\$ 8.7$ million of acquired intangible assets primarily represents the acquisition value of the pre-existing Focus license arrangement and lease acquisition costs, both of which are subject to amortization. The intangible assets acquired from Focus have a weighted-average useful life of approximately four years. The remaining annual amortization expense for the Focus acquired intangible assets is estimated to be approximately $\$ 2.2$ million each year for fiscal 2009 through fiscal 2011 and is recorded as an expense in the European operations segment. Goodwill associated with this acquisition is recorded in the European operations segment and is non-deductible for tax purposes.

## (20) Foreign Currency Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company operates in foreign countries, which exposes it to market risk associated with foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. The Company has entered into certain forward contracts and swaps to hedge the risk of foreign currency rate fluctuations. The Company has elected to apply the hedge accounting rules as required by SFAS 133 for certain of these hedges. The Company's objective is to hedge the variability in forecasted cash flow due to the foreign currency risk (USD/Canadian exchange rate) associated with certain anticipated inventory purchases on a first dollar basis for specific months.

During the year ended February 2, 2008, the Company purchased U.S. dollar forward contracts in Canada totaling US $\$ 52.0$ million to hedge forecasted merchandise purchases that were designated as cash-flow hedges. As of February 2, 2008, approximately US $\$ 27.0$ million were outstanding and are expected to mature over the next eleven months. Our derivative financial instruments are recorded on the consolidated balance sheet at fair value based on quoted market rates. These forward contracts are used to hedge forecasted merchandise purchases over specific months. Changes in the fair value of forward contracts designated as cash-flow hedges are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive earnings within stockholders' equity, and are recognized in cost of goods sold in the period which approximates the time the hedged merchandise inventory is sold.

An unrealized loss of approximately US\$1.5 million, net of tax, primarily relating to contracts that have already matured, has been recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income at February 2, 2008 and will be recognized as a charge to cost of goods sold on a pre-tax basis over the next five months. At February 2, 2008, the unrealized gain of the remaining open forward contracts recorded on the balance sheet was approximately US $\$ 0.1$ million. The ineffectiveness was immaterial during the year ended February 2, 2008 and it was recorded to earnings.

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (20) Foreign Currency Derivative Financial Instruments (Continued)

The following table summarizes net after-tax derivative activity recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (in thousands):


Also, the Company has foreign currency contracts that are not designated as hedges for accounting purposes. Changes in fair value of foreign currency contracts not qualifying as cash flow hedges are reported in net earnings as part of other income and expense. For the year ended February 2 , 2008, the Company recorded losses for the Canadian and Euro foreign currency contracts of US $\$ 1.9$ million and US $\$ 5.5$ million, respectively, which have been included in other income and expense. At February 2, 2008, the Company had Canadian dollar foreign currency contracts to purchase US $\$ 26.0$ million, expected to mature over the next eleven months and Euro foreign currency contracts to purchase US $\$ 87.6$ million, expected to mature over the next nine months. At February 3, 2007, the Company had Canadian dollar foreign currency contracts to purchase US\$2.0 million and Euro foreign currency contracts to purchase US $\$ 43.0$ million. Net unrealized losses on these Canadian and Euro forward contracts were $\$ 3.3$ million (primarily related to our Euro forward contracts), $\$ 1.4$ million, $\$ 0.1$ million and $\$ 0.4$ million for the fiscal years ended February 2, 2008, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and the one-month period ended February 3, 2007, respectively, and were recorded in current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet.

## (21) Acquisition of BARN S.r.l. ('BARN")

Effective January 16, 2008, the Company, through a subsidiary, acquired $100 \%$ of the capital stock of BARN for a purchase price of approximately $€ 5.0$ million ( $\$ 7.4$ million), subject to certain purchase price adjustments which are expected to be finalized as part of the pending audit of the acquired balance sheet.

In 2003, the Company licensed to BARN the right to manufacture and distribute children's clothing in certain territories of Europe for a term of three years. The license agreement was amended as of June 19, 2006 to, among other things, extend the term until December 31, 2009. The acquisition of the licensee increases the assortment of apparel products under direct management of the Company and is expected to add to the Company's expansion plans in Europe.

The assets and liabilities included in the acquired entity at closing comprised inventory, trade receivables, payables, debt and certain long term assets used to operate the business including leasehold interests related to four GUESS KIDS stores.

## GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## (21) Acquisition of BARN S.r.l. ('BARN') (Continued)

The following table summarizes the estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition of BARN. These amounts are considered preliminary as the Company is still in the process of finalizing the valuations, and hence, these amounts are subject to change (in thousands):

| Current assets | 14,077 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Property and equipment, net | 984 |
| Goodwill | 3,583 |
| Intangible assets | 4,968 |
|  | 23,612 |
| Current liabilities | $(14,378)$ |
| Long-term debt | $(578)$ |
| Deferred tax liabilities | $(1,432)$ |
| Net assets acquired, excluding cash of $\$ 0.3$ million | 7,224 |

The $\$ 5.0$ million of acquired intangible assets primarily represents the acquisition value of the pre-existing BARN license arrangement and lease acquisition costs, both of which are subject to amortization. The license reacquired from BARN has a weighted-average useful life of approximately 2.3 years. The license, which represents the largest intangible asset class, has a useful life of two years. The total annual amortization of all intangible assets (excluding goodwill) over the next two years is approximately $\$ 2.7$ million and $\$ 1.7$ million for fiscal 2009 and 2010, respectively. Goodwill associated with this acquisition is recorded in the European operations segment and is non-deductible for tax purposes.

## (22) Subsequent Events

On March 19, 2008, the Company announced a regular quarterly cash dividend of $\$ 0.08$ per share on the Company's common stock. The dividend will be payable on April 18, 2008 to shareholders of record at the close of business on April 2, 2008.

## SCHEDULE II

## GUESS?, INC. \& SUBSIDIARIES

VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

## Years ended February 2, 2008, February 3, 2007, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 (in thousands)

|  | Balance at beginning of period |  | Costs <br> charged / credited to expenses |  | Deductions <br> and write-offs |  | Balance at end of period |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| As of February 2, 2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Allowance for accounts receivable | \$ | 12,653 | \$ | 36,049 | \$ | $(34,757)$ | \$ | 13,945 |
| Allowance for royalties receivable |  | 276 |  | 49 |  | - |  | 325 |
| Allowance for sales returns |  | 4,806 |  | 27,793 |  | $(25,116)$ |  | 7,483 |
| As of February 3, 2007 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Allowance for accounts receivable | \$ | 11,481 | \$ | 2,949 | \$ | $(1,777)$ | \$ | 12,653 |
| Allowance for royalties receivable |  | 284 |  | (8) |  | - |  | 276 |
| Allowance for sales returns |  | 6,465 |  | 8,798 |  | $(10,457)$ |  | 4,806 |
| As of December 31, 2006 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Allowance for accounts receivable | \$ | 9,123 | \$ | 25,636 | \$ | $(23,278)$ | \$ | 11,481 |
| Allowance for royalties receivable |  | 650 |  | (366) |  | - |  | 284 |
| Allowance for sales returns |  | 2,737 |  | 16,080 |  | $(12,352)$ |  | 6,465 |
| As of December 31, 2005 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Allowance for accounts receivable | \$ | 8,206 | \$ | 25,883 | \$ | $(24,966)$ | \$ | 9,123 |
| Allowance for royalties receivable |  | 709 |  | (59) |  | - |  | 650 |
| Allowance for sales returns |  | 472 |  | 6,208 |  | $(3,943)$ |  | 2,737 |
| F-46 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Guess?, Inc.

By: | /s/ PAUL MARCIANO |
| :---: |
| Paul Marciano |
| Chief Executive Officer and |
| Vice Chairman of the Board |

Date: April 1, 2008
Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| /s/ PAUL MARCIANO | Chief Executive Officer, <br> Vice Chairman of the Board and Director (Principal Executive Officer) | April 1, 2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Paul Marciano |  |  |
| /s/ MAURICE MARCIANO | Chairman of the Board and Director | April 1, 2008 |
| Maurice Marciano |  |  |
| /s/ CARLOS ALBERINI | President, Chief Operating Officer and Director | April 1, 2008 |
| Carlos Alberini |  |  |
| /s/ DENNIS R. SECOR |  | April 1, 2008 |
|  | Senior Vice President and |  |
| Dennis R. Secor | Chief Financial Officer <br> (Principal Financial Officer and |  |
|  |  |  |
|  | Chief Accounting Officer) |  |
| /s/ JUDITH BLUMENTHAL | Director | April 1, 2008 |
| Judith Blumenthal |  |  |
| /s/ ANTHONY CHIDONI | Director | April 1, 2008 |
| Anthony Chidoni |  |  |
| /s/ KAY ISAACSON-LEIBOWITZ | Director | April 1, 2008 |
| Kay Isaacson-Leibowitz |  |  |
| /s/ ALICE KANE | Director | April 1, 2008 |
| Alice Kane |  |  |
| /s/ ALEX YEMENIDJIAN | Director | April 1, 2008 |
| Alex Yemenidjian |  |  |

## Exhibit

Description
3.1. Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant (incorporated by reference from Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-4419) filed on July 30, 1996).
3.2. Second Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 4, 2007).
4.1. Specimen Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference from Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-4419) filed on July 30, 1996).
*10.1. 1996 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference from Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-4419) filed on July 30, 1996).
$\dagger^{*}$ 10.2. First Amendment to the 1996 Equity Incentive Plan.
*10.3. 2004 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference from Appendix A to the Registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement on Form 14A filed April 14, 2004).
*10.4. First Amendment to the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 1, 2006).
*10.5. Second Amendment to the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended November 3, 2007).
$\dagger *$ 10.6. Third Amendment to the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan.
*10.7. 2006 Non-Employee Directors' Stock Grant and Stock Option Plan (As Amended and Restated Effective September 28, 2007) (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended November 3, 2007).
$\dagger^{*} 10.8$. First Amendment to the 2006 Non-Employee Directors' Stock Grant and Stock Option Plan (As Amended and Restated Effective September 28, 2007).
*10.9. Annual Incentive Bonus Plan (As Amended and Restated January 18, 2007) (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006).
*10.10. 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-81274) filed on January 23, 2002).
$\dagger^{*}$ 10.11. First Amendment to the 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
*10.12. Executive Employment Agreement dated January 1, 2007 between the Registrant and Maurice Marciano (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006).
*10.13. Executive Employment Agreement dated January 1, 2007 between the Registrant and Paul Marciano (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006).
*10.14. Executive Employment Agreement dated August 6, 2007 between the Registrant and Carlos Alberini (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended August 4, 2007).
*10.15. Employment Letter Agreement dated August 16, 2002 between the Registrant and Nancy Shachtman (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002).
*10.16. Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Stephen Pearson, effective as of January 31, 2006 (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 13, 2006).
$\dagger *$ 10.17. Separation Agreement and General Release of All Claims between the Registrant and Stephen Pearson, dated as of January 30, 2008.
*10.18. Employment Letter Agreement dated February 20, 2004 between the Registrant and Michael Relich (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 1, 2006).
*10.19. Employment Letter Agreement dated June 8, 2006 between the Registrant and Dennis Secor (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 1, 2006).
*10.20. Written Description of Performance-Based Bonus Criteria for Paul Marciano (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended October 1, 2005).
*10.21. Written Description of Performance-Based Cash and Equity Award Criteria for Named Executive Officers with Respect to the Registrant's Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2006 (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10K for the year ended December 31, 2005).
*10.22. Written Description of Performance-Based Cash and Equity Award Criteria for Named Executive Officers with Respect to the Registrant's Fiscal Year Ending February 2, 2008 (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10Q for the quarter ended May 5, 2007).
*10.23. Restricted Stock Agreement dated as of January 1, 2007 between the Registrant and Paul Marciano (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006).
*10.24. Restricted Stock Agreement dated as of August 6, 2007 between the Registrant and Carlos Alberini (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended August 4, 2007).
*10.25. Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 16, 2005).
*10.26. Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 16, 2005).
*10.27. Indemnification Agreements between the Registrant and certain executives and directors (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1996).
*10.28. Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-129349) filed on November 1, 2005).
*10.29. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended October 1, 2005).
10.30. Lease Agreement between the Registrant and Robert Pattillo Properties, Inc. (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1999).
10.31. Lease Agreement between the Registrant and MAP Properties, Ltd. (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2001).
10.32. Licensing Contribution Agreement dated as of April 28, 2003, by and between Guess? Licensing, Inc. and Guess? IP Holder L.P. (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 29, 2003).
10.33. Guess? License Agreement dated as of April 28, 2003, by and between Guess? IP Holder L.P. and the Registrant (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 29, 2003).
10.34. Purchase Agreement among the Registrant, Guess Italia S.r.l., Fingen S.p.A. and Fingen Apparel N.V. dated December 31,2004 (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 5, 2005).
10.35. Credit Agreement by and among the Registrant and Guess? Canada Corporation, as Borrowers, lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Domestic Administrative Agent and Domestic L/C Issuer, and Bank of America, N.A., acting through its Canada Branch, as Canadian Administrative Agent and Canadian L/C Issuer, dated as of September 19, 2006 ("Credit Agreement") (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 25, 2006).
10.36. Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement, dated as of March 29, 2007 (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended May 5, 2007).
10.37. Amendment No. 2 to Credit Agreement, dated as of July 5, 2007 (incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended August 4, 2007).
$\dagger$ 21.1. List of Subsidiaries.
$\dagger$ 23.1. Consent of Ernst \& Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
$\dagger$ 23.2. Consent of KPMG LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
$\dagger$ 31.1. Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Vice Chairman of the Board pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
$\dagger$ 31.2. Certification of President and Chief Operating Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
$\dagger$ 31.3. Certification of Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
$\dagger$ 32.1. Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Vice Chairman of the Board pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
$\dagger$ 32.2. Certification of President and Chief Operating Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
$\dagger$ 32.3. Certification of Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

* Management Contract or Compensatory Plan
$\dagger$
Filed herewith


## QuickLinks

## DOCUMENTS INCOPORATED BY REFERENCE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

IMPORTANT FACTORS REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS
RECENT EVENTS
PART I
ITEM 1. Business.
ITEM 1A. Risk Factors.
ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

ITEM 2. Properties.
ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings.
ITEM 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders.

## PART II

ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities. ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data.

ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.
ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.
ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.
ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure. ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures.

ITEM 9B. Other Information.

## PART III

ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.
ITEM 11. Executive Compensation.
ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.
ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.
ITEM 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.
PART IV
ITEM 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.
Guess?, Inc. Form 10-K
Index to Consolidated Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedule REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM
GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (in thousands, except share data)
GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME (in thousands, except per share data)
GUESS?, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (in thousands)
SCHEDULE II GUESS?, INC. \& SUBSIDIARIES VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS Years ended February 2, 2008, February 3.
2007, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 (in thousands)
SIGNATURES
Exhibit Index

## FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE <br> GUESS?, INC. <br> 1996 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

WHEREAS, Guess?, Inc. (the "Company") maintains the Guess?, Inc. 1996 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan");
WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 17 of the Plan, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company may amend the Plan at any time, subject to certain limitations;

WHEREAS, the Plan does not clearly address the issuance of shares in book entry form or other uncertificated means and the rights, if any, the holders of such shares may have under the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Company wishes to amend the Plan to permit the issuance of shares in book entry form and clarify the rights, if any, the holders of such shares have under the Plan;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is hereby amended, effective as of December 17, 2007, as follows:

## SECTION 8

## STOCK OPTIONS

1. Subsection $8(\mathrm{~g})$ is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
"Rights as Shareholder. A Participant shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to any shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of a Stock Option until shares of Common Stock (either in certificate or book entry form) are issued to the Participant and, subject to Section 15(b), no adjustment shall be made for dividends or distributions or other rights in respect of any share for which the record date is prior to the date on which the Participant shall become the holder of record thereof."

## SECTION 9

## RESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS

2. Subsection $9(\mathrm{c})$ is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
"Evidence of Ownership. At the time of grant, the Company, in its discretion, shall issue to each Participant receiving a Restricted Stock Award either: (i) a certificate or certificates in respect of such shares of Common Stock or (ii) uncertificated shares in book entry form. In either case, such shares shall be registered in the name of such Participant, and shall bear an appropriate legend or notation, as applicable, referring to the terms, conditions and restrictions applicable to such Award. The Committee may require that, as a condition of any Restricted Stock Award ( $x$ ) the Participant shall have delivered a stock power, endorsed in blank, relating to the Common Stock covered by such Award and (y) shares evidencing such Restricted Stock Award (if in certificate form) be held in custody by the Company until the restrictions thereon have lapsed."

## SECTION 10

## PERFORMANCE SHARE AWARDS

3. Subsection $10(\mathrm{e})$ is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
"Rights as Shareholder. Except as otherwise provided by the Committee in the applicable Award Agreement, a Participant shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to a Performance Share Award until shares of Common Stock (either in certificate or book entry form) are issued to the Participant following the conclusion of the Performance Period, and, subject to Section 15(b), no adjustment shall be made for dividends or distributions or other rights in respect of any share for which the record date is prior to the date on which the Participant shall become the holder of record thereof."

## SECTION 12

## STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

4. Subsection $12(\mathrm{~g})$ is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
"Rights as Shareholder. A Participant shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to any Stock Appreciation Rights unless and until shares of Common Stock (either in certificate or book entry form) are issued to the Participant as payment upon exercise of such Stock Appreciation Right, and, subject to Section 15(b), no adjustment shall be made for dividends or distributions or other rights in respect of any share for which the record date is prior to the date on which the Participant shall become the holder of record thereof."

## SECTION 18

## MISCELLANEOUS

5. Subsection $18(\mathrm{f})$ is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
"Securities Law Restrictions. The Committee may require each Eligible Individual purchasing or acquiring shares of Common Stock pursuant to a Stock Option or other Award under the Plan to represent to and agree with the Company in writing that such Eligible Individual is acquiring the shares for investment and not with a view to the distribution thereof. All shares of Common Stock delivered under the Plan shall be subject to such stock-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Committee may deem advisable under the rules, regulations, and other requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the New York Stock Exchange or any other exchange upon which the Common Stock is then listed, and any applicable federal or state securities law, and the Committee may cause a legend or legends to be put on any such shares issued in certificate form, or a notation to be made on any such shares issued in book entry form, as applicable, to make appropriate reference to such restrictions. No shares of Common Stock shall be issued hereunder unless the Company shall have determined that such issuance is in compliance with, or pursuant to an exemption form, all applicable federal and state securities laws."
[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused its duly authorized officer to execute this amendment.
GUESS?, INC.
/s/ CARLOS ALBERINI

Name: Carlos Alberini
Title: President and C.O.O.

## QuickLinks

Exhibit 10.2
FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE GUESS?, INC. 1996 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

## THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE <br> GUESS?, INC. <br> 2004 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

WHEREAS, Guess?, Inc. (the "Company") maintains the Guess?, Inc. 2004 Equity Incentive Plan (as may be amended, restated and/or modified from time to time, the "Plan");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 18 of the Plan, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company may amend the Plan at any time, subject to certain limitations;

WHEREAS, the Plan and certain forms of agreements related thereto, including the form Restricted Stock Agreement, Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, and Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement (collectively, the "Form Agreements"), do not clearly address the issuance of shares in book entry form or other uncertificated means and the rights, if any, the holders of such shares may have under the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Company wishes to amend the Plan and the Form Agreements to permit the issuance of shares in book entry form and clarify the rights, if any, the holders of such shares have under the Plan;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Form Agreements, in substantially the forms attached hereto as Exhibits $A, B$ and $C$ are hereby adopted and approved, effective as of December 17, 2007; and

RESOLVED FURTHER, the Plan is hereby amended, effective as of December 17, 2007, as follows:

## SECTION 8

## STOCK OPTIONS

1. Subsection $8(\mathrm{~g})$ is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
"Rights as Shareholder. A Participant shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to any shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of a Stock Option until shares of Common Stock (either in certificate or book entry form) shall have been issued to the Participant and, subject to Section 16(b), no adjustment shall be made for dividends or distributions or other rights in respect of any share for which the record date is prior to the date on which the Participant shall become the holder of record thereof."

## SECTION 8

## RESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS

2. Subsection $9(\mathrm{c})$ is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
"Evidence of Ownership. At the time of grant, the Company shall, in its discretion, issue to each Participant receiving a Restricted Stock Award either: (i) a certificate or certificates in respect of such shares of Common Stock or (ii) uncertificated shares in book entry form. In either case, such shares shall be registered in the name of such Participant, and shall bear an appropriate legend or notation, as applicable, referring to the terms, conditions and restrictions applicable to such Award. The Committee may require that, as a condition of any Restricted Stock Award: (x) the Participant shall have delivered a stock power, endorsed in blank, relating to the Common Stock covered by such Award and (y) shares evidencing such Restricted Stock Award (if in certificate form) be held in custody by the Company until the restrictions thereon have lapsed."

## SECTION 10

## STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

3. Subsection $10(\mathrm{~g})$ is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
"Rights as Shareholder. A Participant shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to any Stock Appreciation Right unless and until shares of Common Stock (either in certificate or book entry form) are issued to the Participant as payment upon exercise of such Stock Appreciation Right, and, subject to Section 16(b), no adjustment shall be made for dividends or distributions or other rights in respect of any share for which the record date is prior to the date on which the Participant shall become the holder of record thereof."

## SECTION 11

## PERFORMANCE SHARE AWARDS

4. Subsection 11(e) is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
"Rights as Shareholder. Except as otherwise provided by the Committee in the applicable Award Agreement, a Participant shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to a Performance Share Award until shares of Common Stock (either in certificate or book entry form) shall have been issued to the Participant following the conclusion of the Performance Period, and, subject to Section 16(b), no adjustment shall be made for dividends or distributions or other rights in respect of any share for which the record date is prior to the date on which the Participant shall become the holder of record thereof."

## SECTION 19

## MISCELLANEOUS

5. Subsection $19(\mathrm{~g})$ is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
"Securities Law Restrictions. The Committee may require each Eligible Individual purchasing or acquiring shares of Common Stock pursuant to a Stock Option or other Award under the Plan to represent to and agree with the Company in writing that such Eligible Individual is acquiring the shares for investment and not with a view to the distribution thereof. All shares of Common Stock delivered under the Plan shall be subject to such stock-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Committee may deem advisable under the rules, regulations, and other requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the New York Stock Exchange or any other exchange upon which the Common Stock is then listed, and any applicable federal or state securities law, and the Committee may cause a legend or legends to be put on any such shares issued in certificate form, or a notation to be made on any such shares issued in book entry form, as applicable, to make appropriate reference to such restrictions. No Award shall be granted or shares of Common Stock shall be issued hereunder unless the Company shall have determined that such grant or issuance is in compliance with, or pursuant to an exemption from, all applicable federal and state securities laws."
[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the Company has caused its duly authorized officer to execute this amendment.
GUESS?, INC.
/s/ CARLOS ALBERINI

Name: Carlos Alberini
Title: President and C.O.O.

QuickLinks
Exhibit 10.6
THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE GUESS?, INC. 2004 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

## FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE

GUESS?, INC.
2006 NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTORS'

## STOCK GRANT AND STOCK OPTION PLAN

(As Amended and Restated Effective September 28, 2007)
WHEREAS, Guess?, Inc. (the "Company") maintains the Guess?, Inc. 2006 Non-Employee Directors' Stock Grant and Stock Option Plan (as may be amended, restated and/or modified from time to time, the "Plan");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 6 of the Plan, the Board of Directors of the Company may amend the Plan at any time, subject to certain limitations;

WHEREAS, the Plan and certain forms of agreements related thereto, including the Restricted Stock Agreement (the "Form Agreement"), do not clearly address the issuance of shares in book entry form or other uncertificated means and the rights, if any, the holders of such shares may have under the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Company wishes to amend the Plan and the Form Agreement to permit the issuance of shares in book entry form and clarify the rights, if any, the holders of such shares have under the Plan;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Form Agreement, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit $A$, is hereby adopted and approved, effective as of December 17, 2007; and

RESOLVED FURTHER, the Plan is hereby amended, effective as of December 17, 2007, as follows:

## SECTION 5

## RESTRICTED STOCK GRANTS

1. Subsection 5(c) is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
"Vesting. Each Restricted Stock Award granted under this Section 8 shall become vested as to $100 \%$ of the total number of shares of Common Stock subject thereto upon the first to occur of (i) the first anniversary of the date of grant or (ii) a termination of service on the Board if such Eligible Director has completed a full term of service and he or she does not stand for re-election at the completion of such term. Promptly after the vesting date and satisfaction of all applicable restrictions, the Company shall, as applicable, either remove the notations on any shares issued in book entry form that have met such conditions or deliver to the Participant holding the Award (to the extent that the certificate(s) had not previously been delivered) a certificate or certificates evidencing the number of the shares of Common Stock as to which the restrictions have lapsed. Book entries shall be made, or certificates shall be delivered, as applicable, evidencing vested shares (and any other amounts deliverable in respect thereof shall be delivered and paid) only to the Participant or his or her personal representative, as the case may be."

## SECTION 9

## EFFECTIVE DATE AND TERM OF THE PLAN

2. The first paragraph of Section 9 is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
"The Plan was originally approved by the Company's Board July 30, 1996, was amended and restated effective on May 9, 2006 and subsequently amended on July 11, 2006, and was amended and restated effective September 28, 2007 and subsequently amended hereby on December 17, 2007. Awards granted under this Plan prior to the Restatement Date shall be governed by the provisions of the applicable prior version of this Plan. Awards granted under this Plan on or after
the Restatement Date shall be subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and any applicable amendment hereof."

## SECTION 10

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

3. Subsection 10 (a) is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
"Representations by Participants. The Board may require each Participant to represent to and agree with the Company in writing that the Participant is acquiring the shares of Common Stock without a view to distribution or other disposition thereof. Such shares may include any legend or notation, as applicable, that the Company deems appropriate to reflect any restrictions on transfer."
[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the Company has caused its duly authorized officer to execute this amendment.
GUESS?, INC.
/s/ CARLOS ALBERINI

Name: Carlos Alberini
Title: President and C.O.O.

## QuickLinks

Exhibit 10.8
FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE GUESS?, INC. 2006 NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTORS' STOCK GRANT AND STOCK OPTION PLAN (As Amended and Restated Effective September 28, 2007)

## FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE

## GUESS?, INC.

## 2002 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

WHEREAS, Guess?, Inc. (the "Company") maintains the Guess?, Inc. 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "Plan");
WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 20 of the Plan, the Board of Directors of the Company may amend the Plan at any time, subject to certain limitations;

WHEREAS, the Plan does not clearly address the issuance of shares in book entry form or other uncertificated means and the rights, if any, the holders of such shares may have under the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Company wishes to amend the Plan to (i) permit the issuance of shares in book entry form and clarify the rights, if any, the holders of such shares have under the Plan and (ii) reflect certain changes previously made to the Offering Periods under the Plan by resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company on January 18, 2007 pursuant to Sections 4 and 20 of the Plan;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is hereby amended, retroactively effective as of December 17, 2007, as follows:

## SECTION 2

## DEFINITIONS

1. Section 2(o) is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
""Offering Period" shall mean a period of approximately three (3) months, commencing on the last Monday of the second fiscal month of each fiscal quarter of the Company and terminating on the penultimate Friday of the second fiscal month of each immediately following fiscal quarter of the Company. The duration of Offering Periods may be changed pursuant to Section 4 of the Plan."

## SECTION 2

## OFFERING PERIODS

1. Section 4 is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
"Offering Periods. The Plan shall be implemented by consecutive Offering Periods with a new Offering Period commencing on the last Monday of the second fiscal month of each fiscal quarter of the Company and terminating on the penultimate Friday of the second fiscal month of each immediately following fiscal quarter of the Company, or on such other date as the Board shall determine, and continuing thereafter until terminated in accordance with Section 20 hereof. The Board shall have the power to change the duration of the Offering Periods (not to exceed 27 months), including the commencement dates thereof, with respect to future offerings without stockholder approval if such change is announced at least five (5) days prior to the beginning of the first Offering Period to be affected thereunder."

## SECTION 9

## DELIVERY

1. Section 9 is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
"Delivery. As promptly as practicable after each Exercise Date on which a purchase of shares occurs, the Company shall, in its discretion, either: (a) arrange the delivery to the participant or to a record keeping service of a certificate, as appropriate, or (b) issue shares in book entry form to the participant, registered in the name of such participant, in each case, representing the shares purchased upon exercise of his or her option."

## SECTION 24

## EMPLOYEES' RIGHTS

1. Section 24(c) is amended in its entirety to read as follows:
"A participant will not be entitled to any privilege of stock ownership as to any shares not actually delivered to the participant pursuant to Section 9 and held of record by the participant. No adjustment will be made for dividends or other rights as a stockholder for which a record date is prior to such date of delivery."
[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the Company has caused its duly authorized officer to execute this amendment.
GUESS?, INC.
/s/ CARLOS ALBERINI

Name: Carlos Alberini
Title: President and C.O.O.

## QuickLinks

## Exhibit 10.11

FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE GUESS?, INC. 2002 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

## SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE OF ALL CLAIMS

This Separation Agreement and General Release of all Claims (hereinafter "Agreement"), dated as of January 30, 2008, is made and entered into between GUESS?, INC., a Delaware corporation (hereinafter "GUESS"), and Stephen Pearson (hereinafter "EMPLOYEE"), and is made in light of the following:

EMPLOYEE is employed by GUESS as the Executive Vice President/Chief Supply Chain Officer. EMPLOYEE's employment with GUESS shall terminate on February 4, 2008 (the "Termination Date"). The parties hereto desire to resolve all pending issues and/or claims between them, regarding the employment of EMPLOYEE, the performance of EMPLOYEE's duties as an employee of GUESS, and the termination of EMPLOYEE's employment with GUESS.

The parties hereto acknowledge that each has denied, and continues to deny, any claims existing or asserted by the other, but that GUESS and EMPLOYEE, desire to bring matters relating to EMPLOYEE's employment with GUESS to a conclusion. Therefore, the parties make this Agreement, and expressly recognize that the making of this Agreement does not in any way constitute an admission of wrongdoing or liability on the part of either party.

1. EMPLOYEE represents and warrants that EMPLOYEE (a) has not filed any complaints, lawsuits, charges and/or other claims against GUESS, or any of the Releasees identified in Paragraph 4 below, with any court or government agency or entity based upon or arising out of or in any way related to EMPLOYEE's employment, the termination of EMPLOYEE's employment, or any acts or events which occurred prior to EMPLOYEE's execution of this Agreement; (b) has not assigned any such action, cause of action, claim, judgment, obligation, damage or liability or authorized any other person or entity to assert such on EMPLOYEE's behalf; and (c) has not at any time sustained physical or mental injury arising out of EMPLOYEE's employment, or the termination thereof, with GUESS through the date of execution of this Agreement.
2. In consideration of covenants undertaken and releases given herein by EMPLOYEE, GUESS agrees to: (a) pay EMPLOYEE the sum of Four Hundred Sixty Five Thousand Dollars ( $\$ 465,000$ ), less all legally required withholdings for taxes and other related obligations, which sum represents a twelve (12) month severance to be paid in equal installments on regularly scheduled paydays commencing within two weeks after receipt by GUESS of this Agreement executed by EMPLOYEE, subject to the terms set forth in this paragraph 2; and (b) cost share COBRA premiums for medical and dental benefits for EMPLOYEE and maintain EMPLOYEE's participation in Exec-U-Care, both in the same amount and on the same terms and conditions as existed on EMPLOYEE's Termination Date from February 4, 2008 through January 31, 2009; however, should EMPLOYEE find and begin employment, or enter into a consulting or other compensatory arrangement prior to February 4, 2009, at a salary equal to or greater than EMPLOYEE's salary at GUESS as of February 4, 2008, payments under this paragraph 2 shall be discontinued. If EMPLOYEE accepts and begins employment or enters a consulting or other compensatory arrangement prior to January 23, 2009, at a salary lower than the above referenced GUESS salary, GUESS will reimburse the difference in compensation from the date of such employment.

EMPLOYEE acknowledges that GUESS is not obligated to provide certain of the above-referenced consideration to EMPLOYEE under its normal policies and procedures. EMPLOYEE also acknowledges that no other monetary payments shall be made to EMPLOYEE in return for entering into this Agreement and no other monies are owed to EMPLOYEE by GUESS or by any of the Releasees identified in Paragraph 4 below.
3. In consideration of the covenants undertaken herein by GUESS, EMPLOYEE agrees: (a) to continue to comply with Sections 7(b) through (e) of the Employment Agreement by and between GUESS and the EMPLOYEE, dated January 31, 2006 (the "Employment Agreement"), concerning non-solicitation of GUESS customers, suppliers and employees through February 4, 2009; (b) to
continue to comply with the terms of GUESS's Confidentiality Agreement which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof ("Confidentiality Agreement"); (c) that GUESS may enforce the confidentiality provisions of the Confidentiality Agreement in connection with EMPLOYEE's conduct as if EMPLOYEE were still an employee of GUESS, to the extent permitted by law; (d) to return any and all GUESS property to GUESS forthwith; and (e) that EMPLOYEE will remain available for questions concerning EMPLOYEE's position if requested by GUESS. EMPLOYEE agrees that the provisions of this paragraph are necessary and reasonable.

EMPLOYEE agrees to notify GUESS's Legal Department in the event that EMPLOYEE is contacted by anyone in connection with either GUESS or any officers, directors or employees of GUESS. In particular, EMPLOYEE acknowledges and agrees that EMPLOYEE is obligated to cooperate with GUESS and its counsel, in connection with any subpoenas, process, or any actual or potential litigation matters related in any way to GUESS or any officers, directors, or employees of GUESS. EMPLOYEE further acknowledges and agrees that any breach of this provision will require the return of any severance amount paid by GUESS under this Agreement.
4. In consideration of the covenants undertaken herein by GUESS, EMPLOYEE also hereby covenants not to sue and fully releases and discharges GUESS, all of its divisions, and all of its parent, successor, subsidiary and affiliated companies and entities, and each of their respective divisions, officers, directors, shareholders, partners, limited partners, agents, employees, representatives, independent contractors, payroll companies, attorneys, insurers, licensees and assigns, past and present (all of which and whom are collectively referred to as "Releasees"), with respect to and from, any and all claims, demands, rights, liens, agreements, contracts, covenants, actions, suits, causes of action, obligations, debts, costs, expenses, attorneys' fees, damages, judgments, orders and liabilities of whatever kind or nature in law, equity or otherwise, whether now known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, and whether or not concealed or hidden, which EMPLOYEE now owns or holds, or has at anytime heretofore owned or held, or may in the future hold against said Releasees, or any of them, arising out of, grounded upon, or in any way connected with EMPLOYEE's employment relationship with GUESS, the separation from that employment, or any other transactions, occurrences, acts or omissions or any loss, damages or injury whatsoever, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, resulting from any act or omission by or on the part of the Releasees, or any of them, committed or omitted prior to the date of this Agreement ("Claim or Claims"). EMPLOYEE's release of any such Claim or Claims includes, but is not limited to, any action arising out of any foreign, federal, state or local constitution, statute, ordinance, regulation, or common law, including, but not limited to, any Claims arising under the Age Discrimination In Employment Act; Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; the Equal Pay Act; the American with Disabilities Act; the Family and Medical Leave Act; the Employee Retirement Income Security Act; the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act; the California Fair Employment and Housing Act; all provisions of the California Labor Code; all provisions of the California Government Code; NLRB charges or Claims of discrimination based on "union" status; the Orders of the California Industrial Welfare Commission regulating wages, hours and working conditions; any other foreign, federal, state or local laws, prohibiting employment discrimination or otherwise regulating employment, including but not limited to, any Claim or Claims for discrimination, failure to prevent discrimination, failure to prevent retaliation, harassment, failure to prevent harassment, assault, battery, misrepresentation, fraud, deceit, invasion of privacy, breach of contract, breach of collective bargaining agreement, breach of quasi-contract, breach of implied contract, an accounting, wrongful or constructive discharge, breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing, libel, slander, negligent or intentional infliction of emotional distress, violation of public policy, negligent supervision, negligent retention, negligence, or interference with business opportunity or with contracts; and any Claim or Claims for vacation pay, severance pay, bonus or similar benefit, sick leave, pension, retirement, retirement bonus, holiday pay, life insurance, health or medical insurance, reimbursement of health or medical costs; provided, however, that this release shall not affect any rights EMPLOYEE has been granted pursuant to this Agreement or under any option agreement
or restricted stock agreement with respect to awards scheduled to vest thereunder prior to the Termination Date.
5. EMPLOYEE expressly acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement includes a waiver and release of all claims which EMPLOYEE has or may have under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C., §621, et seq. ("ADEA"). The following terms and conditions apply to and are part of the waiver and release of ADEA claims under this Agreement.

The waiver and release of claims under the ADEA contained in this Agreement does not cover rights or claims that may arise after the date on which EMPLOYEE signs this Agreement. EMPLOYEE has been advised to consult a lawyer before signing this Agreement. EMPLOYEE is granted twenty-one (21) days after EMPLOYEE is presented with this Agreement to decide whether or not to sign this Agreement. EMPLOYEE will have the right to revoke the waiver and release of claims under the ADEA within seven (7) days of signing this Agreement, and this Agreement shall not become effective or enforceable until this revocation period has expired. EMPLOYEE hereby acknowledges and agrees that EMPLOYEE is knowingly and voluntarily waiving and releasing EMPLOYEE's rights and claims only in exchange for consideration (something of value) in addition to anything of value to which EMPLOYEE is already entitled.
6. EMPLOYEE understands, acknowledges and agrees that the California Civil Code section 1542 states as follows:

## "A general release does not extend to claims which the creditor does not know or suspect to exist in his favor at the time of executing the release, which if known by him must have materially affected his settlement with the debtor."

EMPLOYEE hereby expressly waives the benefit of the foregoing statute.
7. Should any part, term or provision of this Agreement, with the exception of the releases embodied in Paragraphs 4,5 and 6, be declared or determined by any Court or other tribunal of appropriate jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable such term or provision shall be deemed stricken and severed from this Agreement and any and all other terms of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect to the fullest extent permitted by law. The releases embodied in Paragraph 4, 5 and 6 are the essence of this Agreement and should any of these paragraphs be deemed invalid or unenforceable, this Agreement may be declared null and void and any consideration received under this Agreement shall be returned to GUESS.
8. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that this Agreement constitutes and contains the entire agreement and understanding concerning the subject matter between the parties and supersedes and replaces all prior negotiations and proposed agreements, whether written or oral, other than the Confidentiality Agreement and Sections 7(b) through (e) of the Employment Agreement. Each of the parties warrants that no other party or any agent or attorney or any other party has made any promise, representation or warranty whatsoever not contained herein to induce each party to execute this Agreement and the other documents referred to herein. Each of the parties represents that they have not executed this Agreement or the other documents referred to herein in reliance on any promise, representation or warranty not contained herein.
9. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the language of this Agreement shall be construed as a whole according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any of the parties.
10. This Agreement shall, in all respects, be interpreted, construed and governed by and under the domestic laws of the State of California. Any judicial proceeding brought to interpret or enforce this Agreement shall be brought in the County of Los Angeles, State of California.
11. Any dispute or controversy arising under or in connection with this Agreement shall be settled exclusively by arbitration in Los Angeles, California, in accordance with the Rules Resolution of Employment Disputes of the American Arbitration Association then in effect.
12. Should any action be brought to enforce any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover all costs and expenses incurred in the prosecution or defense of this action, including attorneys' fees.
13. EMPLOYEE acknowledges that EMPLOYEE has carefully read and fully understands this Agreement, and that EMPLOYEE has had the opportunity to ask GUESS about any questions, concerns or issues in connection with this Agreement, or its terms. EMPLOYEE further acknowledges that EMPLOYEE has had the opportunity, and taken it to the extent EMPLOYEE deemed appropriate and necessary, to consult legal counsel of EMPLOYEE's choice, in connection with this Agreement and consents to all of the terms and provisions contained herein knowingly, voluntarily and without any reservation whatsoever.
14. Either facsimile or original signatures shall be binding. EMPLOYEE's signature is binding when received by GUESS.

EMPLOYEE
/s/ STEPHEN PEARSON

Stephen Pearson

GUESS?, INC.

By: /s/ CARLOS ALBERINI
$\qquad$

Dated: January 31, 2008

QuickLinks
Exhibit 10.17
SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE OF ALL CLAIMS

## QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 21.1

Guess?, Inc.
List of Subsidiaries
(as of $2 / 2 / 08$ )

| Investment In | Location | Owned By | Percentage of Ownership |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Guess? Apparel Retail, B.V. | Netherlands | Guess? Europe, B.V. | 100\% |
| Guess Apparel Spain, SL | Spain | Guess? Europe, B.V. | 100\% |
| Guess? Asia Limited | Hong Kong | Guess? Europe, B.V. | 100\% |
| Guess? Bermuda Holdings, LLC | United States | Guess?, Inc. | 100\% |
| Guess? Bermuda Holdings, L.P. | Bermuda | Guess? Bermuda Holdings, LLC | 99.9\% ${ }^{1}$ |
| Guess? Canada Corporation | Canada | Guess? Euro-Canada, B.V. | 100\% |
| Guess.com, Inc. | United States | Guess?, Inc. | 100\% |
| Guess? Deutschland GMBH | Germany | Guess? Europe, B.V. | 100\% |
| Guess? Europe, B.V. | Netherlands | Guess? Bermuda Holdings, L.P. | 100\% |
| Guess? Euro-Canada, B.V. | Netherlands | Guess? Europe, B.V. | 100\% |
| Guess Fisher LLC | United States | Guess?, Retail Inc. | 51\% ${ }^{2}$ |
| Guess France SAS | France | Guess? Europe, B.V. | 100\% |
| Guess? Holdings Korea Limited |  |  |  |
| Liability Company | Korea | Guess? Europe, B.V. | 100\% |
| Guess? IP GP LLC | United States | Guess? Licensing, Inc. | 100\% |
| Guess? IP Holder L.P. | United States | Guess? IP LP LLC | 82.7\% ${ }^{3}$ |
| Guess? IP LP LLC | United States | Guess?, Inc. | 100\% |
| Guess Italia, Srl | Italy | Guess? Europe, B.V. | 100\% |
| Guess? Licensing, Inc. | United States | Guess?, Inc. | 100\% |
| Guess Macau | Macau | Guess? Asia Ltd. | 96\% ${ }^{4}$ |
| Guess Operations Ireland |  |  |  |
| Limited | Ireland | Guess? Europe, B.V. | 100\% ${ }^{5}$ |
| Guess? Retail, Inc. | United States | Guess?, Inc. | 100\% |
| Guess Service SRL | Italy | Guess Italia, SRL | 100\% |
| Guess? Shanghai Commercial |  |  |  |
| Limited | China | Guess? Asia Limited | 100\% |
| Guess Swiss Sagl | Switzerland | Guess? Europe, B.V. | 99\%6 |
| Guess Europe Sagl | Switzerland | Guess? Europe, B.V. | 99\% 7 |
| Guess U.K. Limited | United Kingdom | Guess? Europe, B.V. | 100\% |
| Guess? Value LLC | United States | Guess? Retail, Inc. | 100\% |
| BARN SRL | Italy | Guess? Europe, B.V. | 100\% |
| Grupo Guess, S. de R.L. de C.V. | Mexico | Guess? Europe, B.V. | 51\%8 |
| Focus Europe, Srl | Italy | Guess? Europe, B.V. | 75\%9 |
| F.P. France Sarl | France | Focus Europe, Srl | 100\% |
| Surfol Trade, S.L. | Spain | Guess Apparel Spain, SL | $75 \% 10$ |

[^0]The remaining 49\% is owned by a third party
$9 \quad$ The remaining $25 \%$ is owned by a third party

## QuickLinks

Exhibit 21.1
Guess?, Inc. List of Subsidiaries (as of $2 / 2 / 08$ )

## QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 23.1

## Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:
(1) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-111895),
(2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-135079) pertaining to the 2006 Non-Employee Directors' Stock Grant and Stock Option Plan,
(3) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-129349) pertaining to the Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan,
(4) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-121552) pertaining to the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan,
(5) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-81274) pertaining to the 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, and
(6) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-10069) pertaining to the 1996 Equity Incentive Plan and the 1996 Non-Employee Directors' Stock Option Plan;
of our reports dated March 27, 2008, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedule of Guess?, Inc. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Guess?, Inc. included in this annual report (Form 10-K) for the year ended February 2, 2008.
/s/ ERNST \& YOUNG LLP

Los Angeles, California
March 27, 2008

## QuickLinks

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

## QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

## Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
Guess?, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (No. 333-135079, 333-10069, 333-129349, 333-121552 and 333-81274) on Form S-8 and registration statement (No. 333-111895) on Form S-3, of Guess?, Inc. and subsidiaries of our report dated May 25, 2007, with respect to the consolidated balance sheet of Guess?, Inc. and subsidiaries as of February 3, 2007, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows for the one-month period ended February 3, 2007, and the related financial statement schedule; and our report dated February 28, 2007, with respect to the consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows of Guess?, Inc. and subsidiaries for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2006, and the related financial statement schedule, which reports appear in the February 2, 2008 annual report on Form 10-K of Guess?, Inc.

Our reports refer to the adoption of FASB Interpretation No. 48, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes," on January 1, 2007, Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123(R), "Share-Based Payment," on January 1, 2006 and Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 158, "Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans," as of December 31, 2006.
/s/ KPMG LLP

Los Angeles, California
March 27, 2008

## QuickLinks

## QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

I, Paul Marciano, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form $10-\mathrm{K}$ of Guess?, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

QuickLinks
Exhibit 31.1

## QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

I, Carlos Alberini, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Guess?, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

QuickLinks
Exhibit 31.2

## QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

I, Dennis R. Secor, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Guess?, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ DENNIS R. SECOR

## Dennis R. Secor <br> Senior Vice President and <br> Chief Financial Officer

QuickLinks
Exhibit 31.3

## CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO

## 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

## AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906

OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Paul Marciano, Chief Executive Officer and Vice Chairman of the Board of Guess?, Inc. (the "Company"), do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

- the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the period ended February 2, 2008, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report"), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m); and
- the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ PAUL MARCIANO
Paul Marciano
Chief Executive Officer and
Vice Chairman of the Board

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to Guess?, Inc. and will be retained by Guess?, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

QuickLinks
Exhibit 32.1

## CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO

## 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

## AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906

OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002
I, Carlos Alberini, President and Chief Operating Officer of Guess?, Inc. (the "Company"), do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

- the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the period ended February 2, 2008, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report"), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m); and
- the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ CARLOS ALBERINI
Carlos Alberini
President and Chief Operating Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to Guess?, Inc. and will be retained by Guess?, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

## QuickLinks

## CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO

18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

## AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906

OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Dennis R. Secor, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Guess?, Inc. (the "Company"), do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

- the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the period ended February 2, 2008, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report"), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m); and
- the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ DENNIS R. SECOR
Dennis R. Secor
Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to Guess?, Inc. and will be retained by Guess?, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

QuickLinks
Exhibit 32.3


[^0]:    1 The remaining . $1 \%$ is owned by Guess?, Inc.
    $2 \quad$ The remaining $49 \%$ is owned by a third party
    3 The remaining $17.3 \%$ is owned by Guess? IP GP LLC
    $4 \quad$ The remaining 4\% is owned by Guess? Holdings Korea Limited Liability Company
    5 Dissolved effective February 15, 2008
    6 The remaining 1\% is owned by Guess Italia, Srl
    $7 \quad$ The remaining $1 \%$ is owned by Guess? Apparel Retail, B.V.

